



TENDER NO. KP1/9A.2/OT/032/SS/23-24

**TENDER FOR PROPOSED DESIGN, SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND
COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRONIC SECURITY SYSTEMS IN SELECTED
SUBSTATIONS, COMMERCIAL OFFICES & DEPOTS COMPANYWIDE**

October 2023

**ALL TENDERERS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THIS TENDER DOCUMENT IN ITS
ENTIRETY BEFORE MAKING ANY BID**

**TENDER DOCUMENT PROPOSED DESIGN, SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND
COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRONIC SECURITY SYSTEMS IN SELECTED
SUBSTATIONS, COMMERCIAL OFFICES & DEPOTS COMPANYWIDE.**

(E-PROCUREMENT OPEN TENDER SYSTEM)

THE KENYA POWER & LIGHTING COMPANY PLC
CENTRAL OFFICE, STIMA PLAZA,
KOLOBOT ROAD, PARKLANDS,
P.O. BOX 30099-00100,
NAIROBI,
KENYA.

Telephones: +254-020-3201000; 3644000 Pilot Lines

Telephones: +254 -711031000;

Website: www.kplc.co.ke

Emails: 1. procurement@kplc.co.ke
2. JMuigai@kplc.co.ke
3. JMutai@kplc.co.ke
4. SKKariuki@kplc.co.ke

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES	5
SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS.....	6
SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)	24
SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	27
QUALIFICATION FORMS	37
OTHER FORMS	55
DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS	64
FORM OF TENDER SECURITY-[Option 1–Demand Bank Guarantee]	68
FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2–Insurance Guarantee].....	69
TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM.....	70
PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS.....	74
SECTION V - DRAWINGS	75
SECTION VI- TECHNICAL PROPOSAL	76
SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS	77
SECTION VII – SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENT	114
PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS	274
SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	275
SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	293
FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD.....	296
FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW	299
FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD	300
FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT	301
FORM NO. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY	302
FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY	303
FORM NO. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY	305
FORM NO. 8 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY.....	307
FORM NO. 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM	308
SITE VISIT FORM.....	311

DEFINITION OF TERMS

ABBREVIATIONS

AO	Accounting officer
FY	Fiscal year
ICT	Information, Communications Technology
ITT	Instructions to Tenderers
JV	Joint Venture
KPLC	Kenya Power and Lighting PLC
NCB	National competitive tender
PE	Procuring Entity
PPADA	Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015
PPRA	Public Procurement Regulatory Authority 2020
R	Responsive
NR	Not-Responsive
RFQ	Request for Quotation
STD	Standard Tender Documents
TDS	Tender data Sheet
TEC	Tender Evaluation Committee
TOR	Terms of reference
SLA	Service Level Agreement
L&T	Labour & Transport

INVITATION TO TENDER

PROCURING ENTITY: Kenya Power and Lighting Company PLC

CONTRACT NAME AND DESCRIPTION: Proposed Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Electronic Security Systems in selected Substations, Commercial Offices & Depots Companywide

TENDER NUMBER: KP1/9A.2/OT/032/SS/23-24

1.1 Introduction.

The Kenya Power & Lighting Company Plc (KPLC) invites bids from eligible Tenderers for **Proposed Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Electronic Security Systems in selected Substations, Commercial Offices & Depots Companywide**. Interested Eligible Tenderers may obtain further information from the General Manager- Supply Chain, The Kenya Power & Lighting Company Plc at Stima Plaza, 3rd Floor, Kolobot Road, P.O. Box 30099 – 00100 Nairobi, Kenya.

1.2 Obtaining tender documents.

1.2.1 Tender documents detailing the requirements may be obtained from the KPLC E- Procurement Portal – RFX NO.1000002390

Kindly ensure you are registered in Central Office as a Region in order for you to participate in this tender.

1.2.2 Prospective bidders may also download the tender document from KPLC's website (www.kplc.co.ke) free of charge.

1.3 Submission of Tender documents

Completed Tenders are to be submitted in electronic format on the KPLC's E-procurement portal on the due date and time published on the portal. Tenderers are required to visit the portal from time to time for revised closing dates and addendums. The Tender is to be submitted **ONLINE** on or before the submission date and time indicated on the **KPLC tendering portal**.

1.4 Tender Closing Date and Time

Tender closing date and time is as specified in the KPLC's tendering portal.

1.5 Prices

Offered Price should be inclusive of all taxes, duties, levies and delivery costs to the premises (where applicable) of KPLC or other specified site must be in Kenya Shillings or a freely convertible currency in Kenya and shall remain valid for **One hundred and eighty (180) days** from the closing date of the tender. *Please note that prices indicated on the KPLC tendering portal should be exclusive of VAT.*

1.6 Opening of submitted Tenders

Tenders will be opened promptly thereafter in the presence of the Tenderer's or their representatives who choose to attend at Stima Plaza, Auditorium. All health protocols during opening *must* be observed and *only one representative* will be allowed in opening venue.

1.7 Pre-bid Meeting

There shall be a **mandatory pre-bid meeting** to be held on **27th October, 2023** at **Nairobi Stima Plaza Auditorium, Nairobi, Kenya** at **10:00 am** to 11.00am

PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A General Provisions

1. Scope of Tender

- 1.1 The Procuring Entity as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract invites tenders for Works Contract as described in the tender documents. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this Tender Document are **specified in the TDS**.

2. Fraud and Corruption

- 2.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 “Declaration not to engage in corruption”. The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.
- 2.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the “Certificate of Independent Tender Determination” annexed to the Form of Tender.
- 2.3 Unfair Competitive Advantage - Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **Data Sheet** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.
- 2.4 Unfair Competitive Advantage -Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the Firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender being tendered for. The Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **TDS** firms (if any) that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for. The Procuring Entity shall check whether the owners or controllers of the Tenderer are same as those that provided consulting services. The Procuring Entity shall, upon request, make available to any tenderer information that would give such firm unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

3. Eligible Tenderers

- 3.1 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 3.7 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. Public employees and their close relatives (*spouses, children, brothers, sisters and uncles and aunts*) are not eligible to participate in the tender. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the **TDS**.
- 3.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.
- 3.3 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this tendering process, if the tenderer:
 - a) Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer;
or

- b) Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer; or
 - c) Has the same legal representative as another tenderer; or
 - d) Has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process; or
 - e) Any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender; or
 - f) any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for the Contract implementation; or
 - g) Would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document or
 - h) Has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who:
 - i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract; or
 - ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.
- 3.4 A tenderer shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified.
- 3.5 A Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Tender, except for permitted alternative tenders. This includes participation as a subcontractor in other Tenders. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. A firm that is not a tenderer or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one tender. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender.
- 3.6 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT 4.8.A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub- consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.
- 3.7 Tenderer that has been debarred from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to tender or be awarded a contract. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the website of PPRA www.ppra.go.ke.
- 3.8 Tenderers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they are accredited by PPRA to be (i) a legal public entity of the state Government and/or public administration, (ii) financially autonomous and not receiving any significant subsidies or budget support from any public entity or Government, and (iii) operating under commercial law and vested with legal rights and liabilities similar to any commercial enterprise to enable it compete with firms in the private sector on an equal basis.
- 3.9 A Firms and individuals may be ineligible if their countries of origin (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. A tenderer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.
- 3.10 Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, subcontracts and labor) from national suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer

shall provide in its tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided in for this purpose is be provided in “*SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9*”.

- 3.11 Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT 4.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, if the tenderer is not registered in Kenya or if the tenderer is registered in Kenya and has less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan

Citizens. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms are not registered in Kenya or if are registered in Kenya and have less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan citizens. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums.

- 3.12 The National Construction Authority Act of Kenya requires that all local and foreign contractors be registered with the National Construction Authority and be issued with a Registration Certificate before they can undertake any construction works in Kenya. Registration shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A selected tenderer shall be given opportunity to register before such award and signature of contract. Application for registration with National Construction Authority may be accessed from the website www.nca.go.ke.

- 3.13 The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke

- 3.14 A Kenyan tenderer shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a valid tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

4. Eligible Goods, Equipment, and Services

- 4.1 Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any country that is not eligible under ITT 3.9. At the Procuring Entity's request, Tenderers may be required to provide evidence of the origin of Goods, equipment and services.
- 4.2 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

5. Tenderer's Responsibilities

- 5.1 The tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his/her tender, and the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.
- 5.2 The tenderer, at the tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine the Site of the Works and its surroundings, and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the tender and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the tenderer's own expense.
- 5.3 The Tenderer and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Procuring Entity to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit. The Tenderer shall indemnify the Procuring Entity against all liability arising from death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other losses and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.
- 5.4 The tenderer shall provide in the Form of Tender and Qualification Information, a preliminary description of the proposed work method and schedule, including charts, as necessary or required.

B. Contents of Tender Documents

6. Sections of Tender Document

- 6.1 The tender document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which includes all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 8.

PART 1 Tendering Procedures

- i) Section I - Instructions to Tenderers (ITT)
- ii) Section II - Tender Data Sheet (TDS)
- iii) Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- iv) Section IV - Tendering Forms

PART 2 Works Requirements

- i) Section V - Drawings
- ii) Section VI - Specifications
- iii) Section VII - Bills of Quantities

PART 3 Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

- i) Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- ii) Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract (SC)
- iii) Section X - Contract Forms

- 6.2 The Invitation to Tender Document (ITT) issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the Contract documents.

- 6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the Tender document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Tender document in accordance with ITT 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.

The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tender Document and to furnish with its Tender all information and documentation as is required by the Tender document.

7. Site Visit

- 7.1 The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the Required Services and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Tender and entering into a contract for the Services. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense.

8. Pre-Tender Meeting

- 8.1 The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre-tender meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **TDS** if a pre-arranged pretender site visit will be held and when. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 8.2 The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.
- 8.3 Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender site visit of the site of the works, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 6.3. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.4 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonym ized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender site visit, shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Nonattendance at the pre-Tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9. Clarification and amendments of Tender Documents

9.1 A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the **TDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting and the pre- arranged pretender visit of the site of the works if provided for in accordance with ITT 8.4. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If specified in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents appropriately following the procedure under ITT 8.4.

10. Amendment of Tendering Document

10.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tendering document by issuing addenda.

10.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the tendering document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the tendering document from the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 6.3. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's web page in accordance with ITT 8.4.

10.3 To give prospective Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall extend, as necessary, the deadline for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 25.2 below.

C. Preparation of Tenders

11. Cost of Tendering

11.1 The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.

12. Language of Tender

12.1 The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the tender exchanged by the tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate and notarized translation of the relevant passages into the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

13. Documents Comprising the Tender

13.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:

- a) Form of Tender prepared in accordance with ITT 14;
- b) Schedules including priced Bill of Quantities, completed in accordance with ITT 14 and ITT 16;
- c) Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITT 21.1;
- d) Alternative Tender, if permissible, in accordance with ITT 15;
- e) Authorization: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 22.3;

- f) Qualifications: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 19 establishing the Tenderer's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
- g) Conformity: a technical proposal in accordance with ITT 18;
- h) Any other document required in the **TDS**.

13.2 In addition to the requirements under ITT 11.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender,

together with a copy of the proposed Agreement. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize pages of all tender documents submitted.

13.3 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

14. Form of Tender and Schedules

14.1 The Form of Tender and Schedules, including the Bill of Quantities, shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

15. Alternative Tenders

15.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **TDS**, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.

15.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the **TDS**, and the method of evaluating different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

15.3 Except as provided under ITT 13.4 below, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Tender Documents must first price the Procuring Entity's design as described in the Tender Documents and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Procuring Entity, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Winning Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity. When specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works, and such parts will be identified in the **TDS**, as will the method for their evaluating, and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

16. Tender Prices and Discounts

16.1 The prices and discounts (including any price reduction) quoted by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender and in the Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.

16.2 The Tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Tenderer shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately by the Procuring Entity. An item not listed in the priced Bill of Quantities shall be assumed to be not included in the Tender, and provided that the Tender is determined substantially responsive notwithstanding this omission, the average price of the item quoted by substantially responsive Tenderers will be added to the Tender price and the equivalent total cost of the Tender so determined will be used for price comparison.

16.3 The price to be quoted in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 14.1, shall be the total price of the Tender, including any discounts offered.

16.4 The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and the methodology for their application in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 14.1.

16.5 It will be specified in the **TDS** if the rates and prices quoted by the Tenderer are or are not subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, except in cases where the contract is subject to fluctuations and adjustments, not fixed price. In such a case, the Tenderer shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data and the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to justify its proposed indices and weightings.

16.6 Where tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages), tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 16.4, provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.

16.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 30 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Tender Price submitted by the Tenderer.

17. Currencies of Tender and Payment

17.1 Tenderers shall quote entirely in Kenya Shillings. The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities, entirely in Kenya shillings. A Tenderer expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the Works supplied from outside Kenya shall device own ways of getting foreign currency to meet those expenditures.

18. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal

18.1 The Tenderer shall furnish a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Tender Forms, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Tenderer's proposal to meet the work's requirements and the completion time.

19. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

19.1 Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tender Forms, to establish Tenderer's eligibility in accordance with ITT 4.

19.2 In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Tender Forms.

19.3 A margin of preference will not be allowed. Preference and reservations will be allowed, individually or in joint ventures. Applying for eligibility for Preference and reservations shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility specified in accordance with ITT 33.1.

19.4 Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.

19.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 19.4 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

19.6 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the

information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

19.7 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

19.8 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tender will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.

19.9 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:

- i) if the procurement process is still ongoing, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,
- ii) if the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set aside,
- iii) the tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.

19.10 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tenderer.

20. Period of Validity of Tenders

20.1 Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified in the **TDS**. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 24). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

20.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 21.1, it shall also be extended for thirty (30) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender security. A Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender, except as provided in ITT 20.3.

20.3 If the award is delayed by a period exceeding the number of days to be specified in the **TDS** days beyond the expiry of the initial tender validity period, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:

- a) in the case of **fixed price** contracts, the Contract price shall be the tender price adjusted by the factor specified in the **TDS**;
- b) in the case of **adjustable price** contracts, no adjustment shall be made; or in any case, tender evaluation shall be based on the tender price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

21. Tender Security

21.1 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security as specified in the **TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency specified in the **TDS**. A Tender-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section

IV, Tender Forms.

- 21.2 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option:
- a) an unconditional Bank Guarantee issued by reputable commercial bank); or
 - b) an irrevocable letter of credit;
 - c) a Banker's cheque issued by a reputable commercial bank; or
 - d) another security specified **in the TDS**,
- 21.3 If an unconditional bank guarantee is issued by a bank located outside Kenya, the issuing bank shall have a correspondent bank located in Kenya to make it enforceable. The Tender Security shall be valid for thirty (30) days beyond the original validity period of the Tender, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITT 20.2.
- 21.4 If a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 21.5 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 21.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer's signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security and any other documents required in the **TDS**. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined nonresponsive or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period.
- 21.6 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security, and any other documents required in the **TDS**.
- 21.7 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:
- e) if a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender, or any extension thereto provided by the Tenderer; or
 - f) if the successful Tenderer fails to:
 - i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 50; or
 - ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the **TDS**, and any other documents required in the **TDS**.
- 21.8 Where tender securing declaration is executed, the Procuring Entity shall recommend to the PPRA that PPRA debar the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.
- 21.9 The Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.
- 21.10A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

22. Format and Signing of Tender

- 22.1 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 13 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 15, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE." In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number specified in the **TDS** and clearly mark them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 22.2 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" all information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.
- 22.3 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed

by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the **TDS** and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

22.4 In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.

22.5 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

D. Submission and Opening of Tenders

23. Sealing and Marking of Tenders

23.1 Depending on the sizes or quantities or weight of the tender documents, a tenderer may use an envelope, package or container. The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

- a) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT 11; and
- b) in an envelope or package or container marked "COPIES", all required copies of the Tender; and
- c) if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 15, and if relevant:
 - i) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL –ALTERNATIVE TENDER", the alternative Tender; and
 - ii) in the envelope or package or container marked "COPIES- ALTERNATIVE TENDER", all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

- a) bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity.
- b) bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
- c) bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.

23.2 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders that are misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

24. Deadline for Submission of Tenders

24.1 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address specified in the **TDS** and no later than the date and time also specified in the **TDS**. When so specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the **TDS**.

24.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

25. Late Tenders

25.1 The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of tenders, in accordance with ITT 24. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

26. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

26.1 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITT 22.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

- a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 22 and ITT 23 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked “WITHDRAWAL,” “SUBSTITUTION,” “MODIFICATION;” and
- b) received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 24.

26.2 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 26.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.

26.3 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

27. Tender Opening

27.1 Except in the cases specified in ITT 23 and ITT 26.2, the Procuring Entity shall publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified in the **TDS**, in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives who chooses to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic Tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 24.1, shall be as specified in the **TDS**.

27.2 First, envelopes marked “WITHDRAWAL” shall be opened and read out and the envelopes with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.

27.3 Next, envelopes marked “SUBSTITUTION” shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.

27.4 Next, envelopes marked “MODIFICATION” shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.

27.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.

27.6 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Form of Tender and pages of the Bills of Quantities are to be initialed by the members of the tender opening committee attending the opening. The number of representatives of the Procuring Entity to sign shall be specified in the **TDS**.

27.7 At the Tender Opening, the Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 25.1).

27.8 The Procuring **Entity shall prepare minutes of the Tender Opening that shall include, as a minimum:**

- a) the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
- b) the Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
- c) any alternative Tenders;
- d) the presence or absence of a Tender Security, if one was required.

- e) number of pages of each tender document submitted.

27.9 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the minutes. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the minutes shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the minutes. A copy of the tender opening register shall be distributed to all Tenderers upon request.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders

28. Confidentiality

28.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tender process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 46.

28.2 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its tender.

28.3 Notwithstanding ITT 28.2, from the time of tender opening to the time of contract award, if a tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any **matter related to the tendering process, it shall do so in writing.**

29. Clarification of Tenders

29.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the tenders, and qualification of the tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any tenderer for a clarification of its tender, given a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a tenderer that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the tenders, in accordance with ITT 33.

29.2 If a tenderer does not provide clarifications of its tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

30. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

30.1 During the evaluation of tenders, the following definitions apply:

- a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the tender document;
- b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tender document; and
- c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Tender document.

31. Determination of Responsiveness

31.1 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the tender itself, as defined in ITT 13.

31.2 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the Tender document without material deviation, **reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that, if accepted, would:**

- a) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or
- b) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the tender document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the tenderer's obligations under the proposed contract; or
- c) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting substantially responsive tenders.

31.3 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the tender submitted in accordance with ITT 18, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.

31.4 If a tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the tender document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

32. Non-material Non-conformities

32.1 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformities in the tender.

32.2 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period, to rectify nonmaterial non-conformities in the tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non- conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the tender. Failure of the tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its tender.

32.3 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified in the **TDS**.

33. Arithmetical Errors

33.1 The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in any way by any person or entity.

33.2 Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following basis:

- a) Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.
- b) Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, and subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. and
- c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail

33.3 Tenderers shall be notified of any error detected in their bid during the notification of a ward.

34. Currency provisions

34.1 Tenders will priced be in Kenya Shillings only. Tenderers quoting in currencies other than in Kenya shillings will be determined non-responsive and rejected.

35. Margin of Preference and Reservations

35.1 No margin of preference shall be allowed on contracts for small works.

35.2 Where it is intended to reserve the contract to specific groups under Small and Medium Enterprises, or enterprise of women, youth and/or persons living with disability, who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the **TDS**, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses/firms belonging to those specified groups are the only ones eligible to tender. Otherwise if no so stated, the invitation will be open to all tenderers.

36. Nominated Subcontractors

36.1 Unless otherwise stated in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity.

36.2 Tenderers may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of

works as specified in the **TDS**. Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.

36.3 The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Tenderer to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the **TDS** as can be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer may be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer.

37. Evaluation of Tenders

37.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Procuring Entity shall determine the Best Evaluated Tender in accordance with ITT 40.

37.2 To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:

- a) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 16;
- b) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT 39;
- c) price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial non-conformities in accordance with ITT 30.3; and
- d) any additional evaluation factors specified **in the TDS** and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

37.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be considered in Tender evaluation.

37.4 In the case of multiple contracts or lots, Tenderers shall be allowed to tender for one or more lots and the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the lot (contract) combinations, including any discounts offered in the **Form of Tender, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria**.

38. Comparison of Tenders

38.1 The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 38.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

39. Abnormally Low Tenders

39.1 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

39.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.

39.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

40. Abnormally High Tenders

40.1 An abnormally high price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

- 40.2 In case of an abnormally high tender price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:
- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
 - ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.
- 40.3 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (*often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations*), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

41. Unbalanced and/or Front-Loaded Tenders

- 41.1 If in the Procuring Entity's opinion, the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated price is seriously unbalanced and/or front loaded, the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 41.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may as appropriate:
- a) accept the Tender; or
 - b) require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Tenderer to a level not exceeding a 30% of the Contract Price; or
 - c) agree on a payment mode that eliminates the inherent risk of the Procuring Entity paying too much for undelivered works; or
 - d) reject the Tender,

42. Qualifications of the Tenderer

- 42.1 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 42.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 19. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the Tender document), or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer.
- 42.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated price to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.
- 42.4 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price.
- 42.5 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of

risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.

- 42.6 After evaluation of the price analyses, if the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

43. Best Evaluated Tender

- 43.1 Having compared the evaluated prices of Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Best Evaluated Tender. The Best Evaluated Tender is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:
- a) Most responsive to the Tender document; and
 - b) the lowest evaluated price.

44. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All Tenders.

- 44.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender and to annul the Tender process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without thereby incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenderers shall be notified with reasons and all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

F. Award of Contract

45. Award Criteria

- 45.1 The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.

46. Notice of Intention to enter into a Contract

- 46.1 Upon award of the contract and Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract / Notification of award to all tenderers which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- a) the name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
 - b) the Contract price of the successful tender;
 - c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
 - d) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
 - e) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period;

47. Stand still Period

- 47.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.
- 47.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter **into a Contract with the successful Tenderer.**

48. Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

- 48.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 46, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.
- 48.2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending **such a debriefing meeting.**

49. Letter of Award

- 49.1 Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 42.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

50. Signing of Contract

- 50.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.
- 50.2 Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.
- 50.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period

51. Appointment of Adjudicator

- 51.1 The Procuring Entity proposes the person named in the **TDS** to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the hourly fee specified in the **TDS**, plus reimbursable expenses. If the Tenderer disagrees with this proposal, the Tenderer should so state in his Tender. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Procuring Entity does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Procuring Entity will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.

52. Performance Security

- 52.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer shall furnish the Performance Security and, any other documents required in the **TDS**, in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITT 40.2 (b), using the Performance Security and other Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bank guarantee shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent bank is not required.
- 52.2 Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and other documents required in the **TDS**, or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.
- 52.3 Performance security shall not be required for contracts estimated to cost less than Kenya shillings five million shillings.

53. Publication of Procurement Contract

- 53.1 Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:
- a) name and address of the Procuring Entity;
 - b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
 - c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.
 - d) dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
 - e) names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening.

54. Procurement Related Complaints and Administrative Review

54.1 The procedures for making Procurement-related Complaints are as specified in the **TDS**.

54.2 A request for administrative review shall be made in the form provided under contract forms.

SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)

The following specific data shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT.

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS										
	A. General										
ITT 1.1	The name of the contract is Proposed Design, Supply, Installation & Commissioning of Electronic Security Systems in Selected Substations, Commercial Offices & Depots Companywide The reference number of the Contract is KP1/9A.2/OT/032/SS/22-23										
ITT 2.4	Unfair competition. The firms (if any) that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for are: <i>None</i>										
ITT 3.1	Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: Three (3).										
ITT 3.2	Definition of relative shall be as provided for under Section 59(2)(b) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015										
ITT 3.7	A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the PPRA's website: www.ppra.go.ke In addition, tenderers with any record of unsatisfactory or default in performance shall not be considered for evaluation or award. For avoidance of doubt, this shall include any tenderer with unresolved case(s) in its performance obligations for more than two (2) months in any contract.										
	B. Contents of Tender Document										
7.1 Site Visit	There shall be a mandatory site visits to be conducted concurrently as per the schedule below starting from 9:00am to 4:00pm. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Region(All categories)</th><th style="text-align: left;">Site Visit Date</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Nairobi Region</td><td>30th Oct 2023-3rd Nov 2023</td></tr> <tr> <td>Coast Region</td><td>30th Oct 2023-3rd Nov 2023</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mt Kenya /North Eastern Region</td><td>30th Oct 2023-3rd Nov 2023</td></tr> <tr> <td>Western Region(Central/North rift, South Nyanza and West Kenya Region)</td><td>30th Oct 2023-3rd Nov 2023</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Region(All categories)	Site Visit Date	Nairobi Region	30 th Oct 2023-3 rd Nov 2023	Coast Region	30 th Oct 2023-3 rd Nov 2023	Mt Kenya /North Eastern Region	30 th Oct 2023-3 rd Nov 2023	Western Region(Central/North rift, South Nyanza and West Kenya Region)	30 th Oct 2023-3 rd Nov 2023
Region(All categories)	Site Visit Date										
Nairobi Region	30 th Oct 2023-3 rd Nov 2023										
Coast Region	30 th Oct 2023-3 rd Nov 2023										
Mt Kenya /North Eastern Region	30 th Oct 2023-3 rd Nov 2023										
Western Region(Central/North rift, South Nyanza and West Kenya Region)	30 th Oct 2023-3 rd Nov 2023										
ITT 8.1	There shall be a Mandatory Pre-bid meeting to be conducted on Friday 27 th October 2023 at Stima Plaza Auditorium meeting Room at 10:00am to 11:00 am.										
ITT 8.2	The Tenderer will submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than (7) seven days before the tender closing date and shall be requested through the email addresses on the cover page of this tender document										
ITT 8.4	Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender site visit will be published on the KPLC website www.kplc.co.ke and on the KPLC e-procurement portal.										
ITT 9.1	KPLC shall publish its response at the website and on their E-Procurement Portal through an addendum for general queries or email for specific queries. For Clarification of Tender purposes only, KPLC's address is: General Manager, Supply Chain & Logistics The Kenya Power and Lighting Company PLC Stima Plaza, 3rd Floor Kolobot Road, Parklands P.O Box 30099 - 00100 Nairobi. Kenya Telephone:+254-20-3201821										

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS		
	Electronic mail address: Procurement@kplc.co.ke ; SKKariuki@kplc.co.ke , and copy to JMutai@kplc.co.ke , JMuigai@kplc.co.ke KPLC E-Procurement portal RFx No. 1000002390 as detailed in the invitation to tender		
C. Preparation of Tenders			
ITT 13.1 (h)	The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender: Recommendation letters from previous clients, copies of contract and completion certificates, list of relevant equipment’s owned, copies of certificates and curriculum vitae and proof of employment		
ITT 15.1	Alternative Tenders shall not be considered.		
ITT 15.2	Alternative times for completion shall not be permitted.		
ITT 15.3	Alternative technical solutions shall not be permitted for the works.		
ITT 16.5	The prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be: Fixed		
ITT 20.1	The Tender validity period shall be One Hundred and Eighty (180) days.		
ITT 20.3 (a)	Tender will not be awarded beyond the tender validity period		
ITT 21.1	A Tender Security valid for 210 days shall be required in form of bank guarantee or a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya only. The amount and currency of the Tender Security shall be as follows:		
	Lots	Station/Description	Tender Security in Kenya Shillings
	Lot 1:	Installation of CCTV in major Distribution/ Transmission substations	400,000.00
	Lot 2:	Installation of CCTV for key offices	600,000.00
	Lot 3	Installation of Access Control in Substations & key offices	500,000.00
	Lot 4	Security systems for facilities and infrastructure	500,000.00
	Lot 5	Installation of Electric Fences for Key Substations	400,000.00
	Lot 6:	Installation of Intruder alarms Banking halls	150,000.00
	The original Tender Security should be kept in an envelope clearly labeled with the tender number and name, and shall be deposited in the tender security box on Supply Chain Office 3 rd floor at Stima Plaza, Kolobot Road, Parklands, Nairobi before the tender opening time.		
ITT 21.2 (d)	The other tender security shall be as specified in ITT 21.1 above.		
ITT 21.5	No other document shall be required		
ITT 22.1	All tenders shall be submitted through the KPLC SAP online tendering portal in PDF format.		
ITT 22.3	The tender document shall be signed/initialed by a duly authorized person and the authorization shall be in the form of a power of attorney.		
D. Submission and Opening of Tenders			
ITT 24.1	All tenders shall be submitted electronically through KPLC e-procurement portal in PDF format.		
ITT 27.1	Tenders will be opened publicly through the KPLC e-procurement portal at Stima Plaza Auditorium on the date and time specified on the KPLC e-procurement portal.		
ITT 27.6	There shall be tender opening minutes and electronic report generated electronically from KPLC ONLINE TENDERING PORTAL and the minimum number of representatives of KPLC to sign is Three (3).		
E. Evaluation, and Comparison of Tenders			

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
ITT 35.2	The invitation to tender is not reserved to preference groups.
ITT 36.1	At this time, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute certain specific parts of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance.
ITT 36.2	Contractor's may propose subcontracting: No percentage limit of subcontracting. Tenderers planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall specify, in the Form of Tender, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works to be subcontracted along with complete details of the subcontractors and their qualification and experience.
ITT 37.2	(b) The currency of the tender shall be Kenya Shillings (d) Additional requirements apply. These are detailed in the evaluation criteria in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
F	Award Criteria
ITT 45.1	Award criteria shall be to the lowest evaluated Responsive bidder. Bidders can be awarded up to a maximum of TWO categories.
ITT 51.1	Appointment of Adjudicator not applicable.
ITT 52.1	Within twenty one (21) days of the receipt of letter of acceptance the successful tenderer shall furnish the 10% Performance Security of the contract value
ITT 52.2	Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security, or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender
ITT 54.1	<p>The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the "Notice of Intention to Award the Contract" herein and are also available from the PPRA website info@ppra.go.ke or complaints@ppra.go.ke</p> <p>For the attention: <i>General Manager, Supply Chain & Logistics</i></p> <p>KPLC: <i>Kenya Power & Lighting Co. PLC</i></p> <p>Email address: JNgeno@kplc.co.ke , Procurement@kplc.co.ke</p> <p>In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the terms of the Tender Documents; and (ii) the Procuring Entity's decision to award the contract.

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

1. General Provisions

Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- a) For construction turnover or financial data required for each year - Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
- b) Value of single contract - Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
- c) Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 14.3. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

This section contains the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity should use **the Standard Tender Evaluation Report for Goods and Works** for evaluating Tenders.

Evaluation and contract award Criteria

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria, (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

2. Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements of “Part 2 – Procuring Entity's Works Requirements”, including checking for tenders with unacceptable errors, abnormally low tenders, abnormally high tenders and tenders that are front loaded. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides very clear guide on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered irresponsive and will not be considered further.

3. Evaluation Criteria

3.1 Part 1 - Preliminary Examination Criteria. These are mandatory requirements. This shall include confirmation of the following: -

- 3.1.1 *Submission of Tender Security - Checking its validity, whether it is Original; whether it is sufficient; whether it is authentic; whether it is issued by a local Bank/institution and whether it is strictly in the format required in accordance with the sample Tender Security Form(s).*
- 3.1.2 *Submission of the following duly completed, signed and stamped forms:*
 - a) *Form of Tender*
 - b) *Certificate of Independent Tender Determination*
 - c) *Self Declaration Forms as hereunder:*
 - *Confidential Business Questionnaire*
 - *Form SD1*
 - *Form SD2*
 - d) *Declaration and Commitment to the Code of Ethics*
 - e) *Form EL1 1.1 – Tenderer Information Sheet*
 - f) *Form EL1 1.2 (if applicable) – Party to JV Information Sheet*
- 3.1.3 *Submission and considering the following:-*
 - 3.1.3.1 *For local Tenderers*
 - a) *Company or Firm's Registration Certificate*
 - b) *PIN Certificate.*

- c) Valid Tax Compliance Certificate.
- d) Valid Business Permit

- 3.1.4 *That the Tender is valid for the period required.*
- 3.1.5 *The tenderer must be registered with National Construction Authority with a valid Practicing license for NCA 1- NCA 6 (Electrical Categories- for all Categories/lots).*
- 3.1.6 *Communication Authority of Kenya (CAK) Certificate for Category 6-Intruder alarms Lot*
- 3.1.7 *Submission of a Completed site visit form signed by authorized KPLC Officer.*
- 3.1.8 *Submission of signed Special condition of Contract*
- 3.1.9 *Submission of a proposed detail technical Implementation Work Plan / Program, Work Method*
- 3.1.10 *Submission of a Price Bill of Quantities, signed and stamped by bidder in its sanctity form.*
- 3.1.11 *Duly filled Form EXP 4.1 and names with full contact as well as physical addresses of previous customers of similar works with reference letters or practical completion certificates from at least four (4) previous customers.*
- 3.1.12 *Submission of a complete and current CR12 Form (dated within 12 months before date of opening) obtained from the Registrar of Companies showing the Directorship and their respective shareholding of the firm, and in case of a corporate shareholder, bidders must separately submit a CR12 Form of the corporate shareholder until all the human Directors and their shareholding are disclosed.*
- 3.1.13 *Submission of the audited financial Statements are those that are reported within eighteen (18) calendar months of the date of the tender document together with a copy of the Auditors/Audit Firm valid ICPAK practicing license.*
- 3.1.14 *Power of Attorney authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer in accordance with the Tender requirements. Proof of authorization shall be furnished in the form of power of attorney which shall accompany the tender if the signatory to the tender is not a director of the company (provide name and attach proof of citizenship of the signatory to the tender).*
- 3.1.15 *Record of unsatisfactory or default in performance obligations in any contract shall be considered. This shall include any Tenderer with unresolved case(s) in its performance obligations for more than two (2) months in any contract.*
- 3.1.16 *Notwithstanding the above, considering any outstanding orders where applicable and the production capacity indicated by the Tenderer.*

Tenders will proceed to the Technical Stage only if they qualify in compliance with Part 1 above, Preliminary Evaluation.

3.2 Part II - Technical Evaluation Criteria under ITT 29.3.

3.2.1 Stage 1 of II – Technical Evaluation Criteria under clause 29.3 of the ITT. Evaluation of the relevancy of the following technical information against Tender requirements and Specifications: -

- 3.2.1.1 *For goods manufactured outside Kenya, applicable relevant ISO standard valid certification or For Goods manufactured in Kenya - valid KEBS Mark of Quality Certificate and / or KEBS Standardization Mark Certificate*
- 3.2.1.2 *Type Test reports and certificates from the relevant International or National Testing/Standards Authority or ISO/IEC 17025 accredited independent laboratory for full compliance with Tender Specifications*
- 3.2.1.3 *The accreditation certificate for the testing laboratory to ISO/ IEC 17025 (**Applicable for firms without KEBS Certification**)*
- 3.2.1.6 *As contained in the following documents –*
 - a) *Manufacturer's Warranty duly filled, signed, and stamped*
 - b) *Drawings and/or Catalogues and/ or Brochures*
 - c) *Schedule of Guaranteed Technical Particulars as per Technical Specifications.*
- 3.2.1.7 *Historical financial performance: Considering the submitted audited financial statements are those that are reported within the **last three financial years** and the latest is not more than eighteen (18) calendar months from the date of the tender document. Confirming the **auditor/audit firm has a valid ICPAK Practicing License.***

Table 1: Mandatory Technical Requirements (against Tender Requirements and Technical Specifications).

Verification and consideration of the following: -

	Criteria	KPLC Requirement	Bidder's Offer – Yes or No
1	Valid ISO 9001:2015 certification or equivalent	Applicable for goods manufactured outside Kenya	
2	Valid KEBS Diamond Mark of Quality Certificate or KEBS Standardization Mark certificate	Applicable for goods manufactured in Kenya	
3	Type Test reports and certificates from the relevant International or National Testing/Standards Authority or ISO/IEC 17025 accredited independent laboratory for full compliance with Tender Specifications	Shall NOT be more than five (5) years old prior to the Date of the Tender document.	
4	Accreditation certificate for the testing laboratory to ISO/ IEC 17025 (<i>Applicable for firms without KEBS</i>)	Should be relevant to the tender and from designated body	
5	Catalogues/Brochures	Relevancy to the Tender (Shall be those from the manufacturer / Tenderer)	
6	Full compliance of Guaranteed Technical Particulars	Required as per specifications	
7	Manufacturer's Warranty	Required in the format given in the Tender document	
8	Financial Statements	Valid ICPAK Practicing License or equivalent. for foreign tenderers	
		Last 3 Financial Years	
		Latest is not more than 18 months	

NOTES TO TABLE 1:

- Where the Tenderer's offer fails to satisfy any one or more of the requirements as per the Criteria in Table 1 above, that Tenderer will be declared to have failed "*Failed on Mandatory Technical Requirements.*"
- The Tenderer shall not qualify for further evaluation.
- Where the Tenderer's offer complies with all the requirements in Table 1 above, that offer shall proceed for further evaluation as per criteria set out in Table 2.
Tenders will proceed to the Detailed Technical Stage only if they qualify in compliance with Part II clause 3.2.1 above, and Preliminary Evaluation under ITT 29.2.

3.2.2 Stage 2 of Part II – Detailed Technical Evaluation under ITT 29.3**Table 2: Detailed Technical Requirements (against Tender Requirements and Technical Specifications).**

3.2.2.1 Verification and consideration of the following: - full compliance to the Schedule of Guaranteed Technical Particulars as per Technical Specifications

3.2.3 Further Technical Evaluation.

These are mandatory requirements. The Tenderer shall provide duly filled Capacity Declaration Form as per KPLC requirements and provide additional technical evidence (attach photos as proof where necessary) to facilitate determination of capacity responsiveness: -

In determining qualification requirements, KPLC shall apply the following among other criteria as listed in the Qualification Form Summary:

a) History of non-performing contracts:

Tenderer and each member of JV in case the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non- performance of a contract did not occur because of the default of the Tenderer, or the member of a JV in the last five (5) years). The required information shall be furnished in the appropriate form.

b) Pending Litigation

Financial position and prospective long-term profitability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under Paragraph (a) above if all pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations in the appropriate form.

c) Litigation History

There shall be no consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last ten (10) years). All parties to the contract shall furnish the information in the appropriate form about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the tender.

3.2.4 Scoring Criteria:

- a) *Provision of recommendation letters from previous clients*
- b) *Provision of copies of contracts and /or completion certificates*
- c) *Verification of attached copies of log books owned or leased and ownership of equipment.*
- d) *Verification of attached copies of certificates & CVs of employees.*
- e) *Verification of attached audited financial statements.*
- f) *Verification of attached PRSA registration and training certificates.*
- g) *Verification of the proposed Detailed Technical Proposals and Implementation Plan .*

NO.	EVALUATION CRITERIA	Required	Maximum Marks	
			Max.	Attained
3.2.4.1	<i>Previous experience and capability to deal with similar products as installed in KPLC sites</i>	<i>Recommendation letters from previous clients to a maximum of 5 for similar work undertaken within the last 5 years</i> <i>- Each reference letter (4 marks)</i>	15	
3.2.4.2	<i>Capacity of bidder to handle similar assignments</i>	<i>Provide copies of LPO/ contracts and/or completion certificate to a maximum of 5 for contracts done within the last 5 years; (Based Contract Value)</i> <i>- ksh. 20m and above per contract (4 mks)</i> <i>- Between ksh.10m and 19m per contract (3 mk)</i> <i>- Between ksh. 2m and 9m per contract (2 mk)</i> <i>- Below ksh 1m per contract (1 mks)</i>	20	

		- No contract (0 mks)		
3.2.4.3	Schedule of contractors' equipment and transport	Proof of running fleet. Attached copies of log books owned or leased (with leased agreements) to a maximum of 5: - 1 mks per owned logbook. - 1/2 mks per lease agreement. - No Log book/lease agreement 0 mks	5	
		For each specific equipment up to a maximum of 5 (All categories): - 2mks each	10	
3.2.4.4	Proof of training, Experience and qualifications of Staff scheduled for the project.	Attach copies of certificates & CVs of employees and proof of employment (up to 5no. maximum technical staff) (All categories): Qualifications - Degree 3mks per staff - Diploma 2mks per staff - Certificate 1mk per staff	15	
		Manufacturers training certification for at least two technical staff per corresponding tendered category (All categories): - 2mks per staff up to maximum of 5 technical staff.	10	
3.2.4.5	PSRA registration	- PSRA training certification for directors/key staff (5mks) - Submission of PSRA Registration Certificate for the Company.	10	
3.2.2.6	Detailed Technical Proposals and Implementation Plan	- Attach Proposed Detailed Technical Proposals and Implementation Plan with Preliminary design proposal with Block/schematic drawing ,description of work method, proposed work schedule/program & implementation team.	15	
	TOTAL	Required minimum Grand Total Score of 70%.	100	

Tenderers will proceed to Financial Evaluation stage only if they score a minimum of 70% of the Technical Evaluation under clause 3.37.

3.3 Part III - Financial Examination Criteria

Evaluation of the following financial information against Tender Requirements and Specifications:

3.3.1 This will include the following: -

- a) Confirmation of and considering that the Bill of Quantities is duly completed and signed and is in **original KPLC format** and not mutilated or typewritten.
- b) Considering information submitted in the Confidential Business Questionnaire against other information in the bid including: -
 - i. Declared maximum value of business
 - ii. Shareholding and citizenship for preferences where applicable.
- c) Detailed financial review of the priced Bill of Quantities.
- d) Conducting a financial comparison based on the analysis of the Bidder's priced quantity.
- e) Confirming that the bidder has quoted in Kenya Shillings.

3.4 The award shall be to the bidders with the lowest evaluated price and that is within the prevailing market price.

4. QUALIFICATION FORM SUMMARY

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Document To be Completed by Tenderer	For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)
1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITT 3.6	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
2	Tax Obligations for Kenyan Tenderers	Has produced a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 3.14.	Form of Tender	
3	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITT 3.3	Form of Tender	
4	PPRA Eligibility	Not having been declared ineligible by the PPRA as described in ITT 3.8	Form of Tender	
5	State- owned Enterprise	Meets conditions of ITT 3.7	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
6	Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the contract	To have their origin in any country that is not determined ineligible under ITT 4.1	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
7	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract did not occur as a result of contractor default since 1 st January 2020	Form CON-2	
8	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on-execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITT 19.9	Form of Tender	
9	Pending Litigation	Tender's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 and assuming that all pending litigation will NOT be resolved against the Tenderer.	Form CON – 2	

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Document To be Completed by Tenderer	For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)
10	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer since 1 st January 2018	Form CON – 2	
11	Financial Capabilities	<p>(i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as Kenya Shillings [200M] equivalent for the subject contract(s) net of the Tenderer's other commitments.</p> <p>(ii) The Tenderers shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.</p> <p>(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Tenderer's country, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last [insert number of years] years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Tenderer's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability.</p>	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments	
12	Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of Kenya Shillings [100m], equivalent calculated as total certified	Form FIN – 3.2	

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Document To be Completed by Tenderer	For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)
		payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last 6 years, divided by <i>[insert number of years]</i> years		
13	General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, sub-contractor, or management contractor for at least the last 6 years, starting 1 st January 2018	Form EXP – 4.1	
14	Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience	<p>A minimum number of <i>[state the number]</i> similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or sub-contractor between 1st January <i>[insert year]</i> and tender submission deadline i.e. (number) contracts, each of minimum value Kenya shillings..... equivalent.</p> <p><i>[In case the Works are to be tender as individual contracts under multiple contract procedure, the minimum number of contracts required for purposes of evaluating qualification shall be selected from the options mentioned in ITT 35.4]</i></p> <p>The similarity of the contracts shall be based on the following: <i>[Based on Section VII, Scope of Works, specify the minimum key requirements in terms of physical size, complexity, construction method, technology and/or other characteristics including part of the requirements that</i></p>	Form EXP 4.2(a)	

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	<i>Document To be Completed by Tenderer</i>	<i>For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)</i>
		<i>may be met by specialized subcontractors, if permitted in accordance with ITT 34.3]</i>		

QUALIFICATION FORMS

1. FORMEQU: EQUIPMENT

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer.

Item of equipment		
Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating
	Capacity	Year of manufacture
Current status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially manufactured </div>	

Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

2. FORMPER-1

Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel Schedule

Tenderers should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

Contractor' Representative and Key Personnel

1.	Title of position: Contractor's Representative	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
2.	Title of position: [_____]	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
3.	Title of position: [_____]	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
4.	Title of position: [_____]	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
5.	Title of position: <i>[insert title]</i>	
	Name of candidate	

Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>

3. **FORM PER-2:**

Resume and Declaration - Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel.

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Name of Tenderer		
Position [# 1]: <i>[title of position from Form PER-1]</i>		
Personnel information	Name:	Date of birth:
	Address:	E-mail:
	Professional qualifications:	
	Academic qualifications:	
	Language proficiency: <i>[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</i>	
Details		
	Address of Procuring Entity:	
	Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):
	Fax:	
	Job title:	Years with present Procuring Entity:

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement	Relevant experience
<i>[main project details]</i>	<i>[role and responsibilities on the project]</i>	<i>[time in role]</i>	<i>[describe the experience relevant to this position]</i>

Declaration

I, the undersigned [*insert either "Contractor's Representative" or "Key Personnel" as applicable*], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Tender:

Commitment	Details
Commitment to duration of contract:	<i>[insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]</i>
Time commitment:	<i>[insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]</i>

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

- a) be taken into consideration during Tender evaluation;
- b) result in my disqualification from participating in the Tender;
- c) result in my dismissal from the contract.

Name of Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel: [*insert name*]

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Tenderer:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

(day month year): _____

4. TENDERER'S QUALIFICATION WITHOUT PRE-QUALIFICATION

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder.

4.1 FORM ELI -1.1

Tenderer Information Form

Date: _____

ITT No. and title: _____

Tenderer's name
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member:
Tenderer's actual or intended country of registration: <i>[indicate country of Constitution]</i>
Tenderer's actual or intended year of incorporation:
Tenderer's legal address [in country of registration]:
Tenderer's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
1. Attached are copies of original documents of <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.6 <input type="checkbox"/> In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 3.5 <input type="checkbox"/> In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITT 3.8, documents establishing: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Legal and financial autonomy• Operation under commercial law• Establishing that the Tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity
2. Included are the organizational chart and a list of Board of Directors.

4.2 FORM ELI -1.2

Tenderer's JV Information Form (to be completed for each member of Tenderer's JV)

Date: _____

ITT No. and title: _____

Tenderer's JV name:
JV member's name:
JV member's country of registration:
JV member's year of constitution:
JV member's legal address in country of constitution:
JV member's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
<p>1. Attached are copies of original documents of</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 3.8.</p> <p>2. Included are the organizational chart and a list of Board of Directors.</p>

4.3 FORM CON – 2

Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member's Name _____

ITT No. and title: _____

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract(s) not performed since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for nonperformance: <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.			

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)

		Contract Identification: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address of Procuring Entity: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: _____ Status of dispute: _____	
		Contract Identification: Name of Procuring Entity: Address of Procuring Entity: Matter in dispute: Party who initiated the dispute: Status of dispute:	
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4. <input type="checkbox"/> Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]</i> Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>

4.4 **FORM FIN – 3.1:**

Financial Situation and Performance

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member's Name _____

ITT No. and title: _____

4.4.1. Financial Data

Type of Financial information in _____ (currency)	Historic information for previous _____ years, _____ (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					
Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

*Refer to ITT 15 for the exchange rate

4.4.2 Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

4.4.3 Financial documents

The Tenderer and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for _____ years pursuant Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

- (a) reflect the financial situation of the Tenderer or in case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- (b) be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
- (c) be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- (d) correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements¹ for the _____ years required above; and complying with the requirements

¹ If the most recent set of financial statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of Tender, the reason for this should be justified.

4.5 FORM FIN – 3.2:

Average Annual Construction Turnover

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member's Name _____

ITT No. and title: _____

		Annual turnover data (construction only)	
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate	Kenya Shilling equivalent
<i>[indicate year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and indicate currency]</i>		
Average Annual Construction Turnover *			

* See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 3.2.

4.6 FORM FIN – 3.3:

Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Financial Resources		
No.	Source of financing	Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

4.7 FORM FIN – 3.4:

Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Tenderers and each member to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

Current Contract Commitments

	Name of Contract	Procuring Entity's Contact Address, Tel,	Value of Outstanding Work [Current Kenya Shilling /month Equivalent]	Estimated Completion Date	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [Kenya Shilling /month]
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

4.8 **FORM EXP - 4.1**

General Construction Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member's Name _____

ITT No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Tenderer
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address: _____	

4.9 FORM EXP - 4.2(a)**Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience**

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member's Name _____

ITT No. and title: _____

Similar Contract No.	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub-contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount				Kenya Shilling
If member in a JV or sub-contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address:				
Telephone/fax number				
E-mail:				

4.10 FORM EXP - 4.2 (a) (cont.)**Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience (cont.)**

Similar Contract No.	Information
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:	
1. Amount	
2. Physical size of required works items	
3. Complexity	
4. Methods/Technology	
5. Construction rate for key activities	
6. Other Characteristics	

4.11 **FORM EXP - 4.2(b)**

Construction Experience in Key Activities

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

Tenderer's JV Member Name: _____

Sub-contractor's Name² (as per ITT 34): _____

ITT No. and title: _____

All Sub-contractors for key activities must complete the information in this form as per ITT 34 and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 4.2.

1. Key Activity No One: _

	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub-contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount	Kenya Shilling			
Quantity (Volume, number or rate of production, as applicable) performed under the contract per year or part of the year	Total quantity in the contract (i)	Percentage participation (ii)	Actual Quantity Performed (i) x (ii)	
Year 1				
Year 2				
Year 3				
Year 4				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address:				
Telephone/fax number				
E-mail:				

² If applicable

	Information
Description of the key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III:	

2. Activity No. Two
3.

OTHER FORMS

5. FORM OF TENDER

(Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

- i) All italicized text is to help the Tenderer in preparing this form.*
- ii) The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address. Tenderers are reminded that this is a mandatory requirement.*
- iii) Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION FORMS OF THE TENDERER as listed under (s) below.*

Date of this Tender submission:.....[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]

Tender Name and Identification:.....[insert identification]

Alternative No.:.....[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]

To: [Insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

Dear Sirs,

1. In accordance with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bills of Quantities for the execution of the above named Works, we, the undersigned offer to construct and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein for the sum of Kenya Shillings *[[Amount in figures]* _____ Ken
ya Shillings *[amount in words]* _____.

The above amount includes foreign currency amount (s) of *[state figure or a percentage and currency]* [figures] _____ [words] _____.

The percentage or amount quoted above does not include provisional sums, and only allows not more than two foreign currencies.

2. We undertake, if our tender is accepted, to commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt of the Project Manager's notice to commence, and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.
3. We agree to adhere by this tender until _____ *[Insert date]*, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before that date.
4. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed this tender together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding Contract between us. We further understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive.
5. We, the undersigned, further declare that:
 - i) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the tender document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 28;
 - ii) Eligibility: We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 3 and 4;
 - iii) Tender-Securing Declaration: We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Procuring Entity's Country in accordance with ITT 19.8;
 - iv) Conformity: We offer to execute in conformity with the tendering documents and in accordance with the implementation and completion specified in the construction schedule, the following

Works: *[insert a brief description of the Works];*

v) Tender Price: The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item 1 above is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*

vi Option 1, in case of one lot: Total price is: *[insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];* Or

Option 2, in case of multiple lots:

a) Total price of each lot *[insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];* and

b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) *[insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];*

vii) Discounts: The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

viii) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.]*

ix) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: *[Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];*

x) Tender Validity Period: Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 20.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 22.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;

xi) Performance Security: If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Tendering document;

xii) One Tender Per Tender: We are not submitting any other Tender(s) as an individual Tender, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements of ITT 3.4, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 13.3;

xiii) Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, Project Manager, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority or any other entity of the Government of Kenya, or any international organization.

xiv) State-owned enterprise or institution: *[select the appropriate option and delete the other]* *[We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution]* / *[We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 3.8];*

xv) Commissions, gratuities, fees: We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the tender process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity].*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)

xvi) Binding Contract: We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;

- xvii) Not Bound to Accept: We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Most Advantageous Tender or any other Tender that you may receive;
- xviii) Fraud and Corruption: We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption;
- xix) Collusive practices: We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the “Certificate of Independent Tender Determination” attached below.
- xx) We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from _____ (*specify website*) during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- xxi) **Beneficial Ownership Information**: We commit to provide to the procuring entity the Beneficial Ownership Information in conformity with the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form upon receipt of notification of intention to enter into a contract in the event we are the successful tenderer in this subject procurement proceeding.
- xxii) We, the Tenderer, have duly completed, signed and stamped the following Forms as part of our Tender:
- Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire – to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.
 - Certificate of Independent Tender Determination – to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.
 - Self-Declaration of the Tenderer – to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.
 - Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in “**Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption**” attached to the Form of Tender.

Name of the Tenderer: *[insert complete name of person signing the Tender]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: **[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]

Title of the person signing the Tender: [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

Signature of the person named above: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above] **Date signed** [insert date of signing] day of [insert month], [insert year]

Date signed _____ day of _____, _____

Notes

* In the case of the Tender submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Tenderer

** Person signing the Tender shall have the power of attorney given by the Tenderer to be attached with the Tender.

A. TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY- CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE

Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, *one form for each entity if Tender is a JV*. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

(a) Tenderer's details

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	
2	Reference Number of the Tender	
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer.	1. Country 2. City 3. Location 4. Building 5. Floor 6. Postal Address 7. Name and email of contact person.
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, country and full address (<i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i>) of Registering Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.	
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address (<i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i>) of state which stock exchange	

General and Specific Details

b) Sole Proprietor, provide the following details.

Name in full _____ Age _____
Nationality _____ Country of Origin _____
Citizenship _____

c) **Partnership**, provide the following details.

	Names of Partners	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

d) **Registered Company**, provide the following details.

i) Private or public Company

ii) State the nominal and issued capital of the Company

Nominal Kenya Shillings

(Equivalent)..... Issued Kenya Shillings

(Equivalent).....

iii) Give details of Directors as follows.

	Names of Director	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

(e) **DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST- Interest of the Firm in the Procuring Entity.**

i) Are there any person/persons in (*Name of Procuring Entity*) who has/have an interest or relationship in this firm? Yes/No.....

If yes, provide details as follows.

	Names of Person	Designation in the Procuring Entity	Interest or Relationship with Tenderer
1			
2			
3			

ii) **Conflict of interest disclosure**

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer.		

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
2	Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer		
4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document.		
7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.		

f) Certification

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission.

Full Name_____

Title or Designation_____

(Signature)

(Date)

B. CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the _____ [Name of Procuring Entity] for: _____ [Name and number of tender] in response to the request for tenders made by: _____ [Name of Tenderer] do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of _____ [Name of Tenderer] that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;
4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word “competitor” shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - a) has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;
 - b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;
5. **The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable]:**
 - a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;
 - b) the Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;
6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5)(a) or (5)(b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - a) prices;
 - b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - c) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or
 - d) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;
7. In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;
8. the terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above.

Name _____ Title _____ Date _____

[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Tenderer and Date].

C. **SELF - DECLARATION FORMS**

FORM SD1

**SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE
MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015.**

I,, of Post Office Box being a resident
of
..... in the Republic of do hereby make a
statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal
Officer/Director of
..... (*insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect
of Tender No.
..... for (*insert tender title/description*) for
(*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from
participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
3. THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

..... (Title)
..... (Signature) (Date)

Bidder Official Stamp

FORM SD2

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE

I, of P. O. Box being a resident of in the Republic of do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of (*insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of Tender No. for (*insert tender title/description*) for (*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of (*insert name of the Procuring entity*) which is the procuring entity.
3. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of (name of the procuring entity)
4. THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage /has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders participating in the subject tender
5. THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

.....
(Title)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Date)

Bidder's Official Stamp

DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

I (person) on behalf of (*Name of the Business/ Company/Firm*) declare that I have read and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal and my responsibilities under the Code.

I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized signatory.....
Sign.....

Position.....
.....

Office address.....

Telephone.....Email.....

Name of the
Firm/Company.....

Date.....

(Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable)

Witness

Name Sign.....

Date.....

D. APPENDIX 1- FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

(Appendix 1 shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

2. The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (*no. 33 of 2015*) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

3. Requirements

The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.

Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act (*no. 33 of 2015*) under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior: -

- 1) a person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or asset disposal proceeding;
- 2) A person referred to under subsection (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence;
- 3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be: -
 - a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
 - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
- 4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
- 5) An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement: -
 - a) shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
 - b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered into, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
- c) shall not be a subcontractor for the bidder to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of bidders to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
- 6) An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;
- 7) If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5)(a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer. Etc.

In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:

- a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:
- i) “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - ii) “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii) “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - iv) “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - v) “obstructive practice” is:
 - deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3 e. below.
- b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:
- "fraudulent practice" includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c) Rejects a proposal for award¹ of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may sanction or recommend to appropriate authority (ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;
- e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring (i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect² all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and
- f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a “Self-Declaration Form” as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

¹ For the avoidance of doubt, a party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and tendering, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

² Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Investigating Authority or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

FORM OF TENDER SECURITY-[Option 1–Demand Bank Guarantee]

Beneficiary: _____ Request for Tenders
No: _____ Date: _____
TENDER GUARANTEE No.: _____
Guarantor: _____

1. We have been informed that _____ (here inafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here inafter called" the Tender") for the execution of _____ under Request for Tenders No. _____ ("the ITT").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3. At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (_____) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
 - (a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
 - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2–Insurance Guarantee]

TENDER GUARANTEE No.: _____

1. Whereas [*Name of the tenderer*] (hereinafter called “the tenderer”) has submitted its tender dated [*Date of submission of tender*] for the [*Name and/or description of the tender*] (hereinafter called “the Tender”) for the execution of__under Request for Tenders No.____ (“the ITT”).
2. KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that WE of [**Name of Insurance Company**] having our registered office at (hereinafter called “the Guarantor”), are bound unto [*Name of Procuring Entity*] (hereinafter called “the Procuring Entity”) in the sum of (Currency and guarantee amount) for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Procuring Entity, the Guarantor binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Guarantor this ____day of _____ 20 ____.

3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Applicant:
 - a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender (“the Tender Validity Period”), or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; or
 - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Procuring Entity during the Tender Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers (“ITT”) of the Procuring Entity's Tendering document.

then the guarantee undertakes to immediately pay to the Procuring Entity up to the above amount upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's first written demand, without the Procuring Entity having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Procuring Entity shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[Date]

[Witness]

[Signature of the Guarantor]

[Seal]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM

[The Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

Date:.....*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]*

Tender No.:.....*[insert number of tendering process]*

To:.....*[insert complete name of Purchaser]* I/We, the undersigned, declare that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that I/we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of *[insert number of months or years]* starting on *[insert date]*, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we – (a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
3. I/We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of:
 - a) our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or
 - b) thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
4. I/We understand that if I am/we are/in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:.....

Capacity / title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)

Name:

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of: *[insert complete name of Tenderer]*

Dated on day of *[Insert date of signing]* Seal or stamp

Appendix to Tender

Schedule of Currency requirements

Summary of currencies of the Tender for _____ *[insert name of Section of the Works]*

<i>Name of currency</i>	<i>Amounts payable</i>
Local currency: _____	
Foreign currency #1: _____	
Foreign currency #2: _____	
Foreign currency #3: _____	
Provisional sums expressed in local currency _____	[To be entered by the Procuring Entity]

1. MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORIZATION FORM

(To Be Submitted On Manufacturer's Letterhead)

To:

The Kenya Power & Lighting Company Plc,
Stima Plaza, Kolobot Road, Parklands,
P.O Box 30099 – 00100,
Nairobi, Kenya.

WHEREAS WE(*name of the manufacturer*) who are established and reputable manufacturers of

(*name and description of the Goods*) having factories at(*full address and physical location of factory(ies) where Goods to be supplied are manufactured*) do hereby confirm that

(*name and address of Supplier*) is authorized by us to transact in the Goods required against your Tender (*insert reference number and name of the Tender*) in respect of the above Goods manufactured by us.

DATED THIS..... DAY OF.....20.....

Signature of duly authorised person for and on behalf of the Manufacturer.

Name and Designation of duly authorised person signing on behalf of the Manufacturer

NOTES TO TENDERERS AND MANUFACTURERS

1. Only a competent person in the service of the Manufacturer should sign this letter of authority.

2 MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY FORM

To Be Submitted On Manufacturer's Letterhead)

To:

The Kenya Power & Lighting Company Plc,
Stima Plaza, Kolobot Road, Parklands,
P.O Box 30099 – 00100,
Nairobi, Kenya.

RE: MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY FOR GOODS REQUIRED UNDER TENDER NO
..... TO BE SUPPLIED BY*(indicate your name or*
the supplier you have authorized)

WE HEREBY WARRANT THAT:

- a) The Goods to be supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current specification and incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the Tender.
- b) The Goods in the Tenderer's bid have no defect arising from manufacture, materials or workmanship or from any act or omission of the Tenderer that may develop under normal use of the Goods under the conditions obtaining in Kenya.

The Warranty will remain valid for _____ after the Goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered and accepted to the final destination indicated in the contract.

DATED THIS..... DAY OF.....20.....

Signature of duly authorised person for and on behalf of the Manufacturer.

Name and Capacity of duly authorised person signing on behalf of the Manufacturer.

NOTES TO TENDERERS AND MANUFACTURERS

1. Only a competent person in the service of the Manufacturer should sign this letter of authority.
2. Provide full contact details including physical address, e-mail, telephone numbers and the website on the Warranty.

3 TENDERER'S JV MEMBERS INFORMATION FORM

[The Tenderer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. The following table shall be filled in for the Tenderer and for each member of a Joint Venture]].

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]* IFT No.: *[insert number of Tendering process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Tenderer's Name: <i>[insert Tenderer's legal name]</i>
2. Tenderer's JV Member's name: <i>[insert JV's Member legal name]</i>
3. Tenderer's JV Member's country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member country of registration]</i>
4. Tenderer's JV Member's year of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member year of registration]</i>
5. Tenderer's JV Member's legal address in country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Tenderer's JV Member's authorized representative information Name: <i>[insert name of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Address: <i>[insert address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert telephone/fax numbers of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert email address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i>
7. Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 4.3. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of a Government-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and absence of dependent status, in accordance with ITT 4.3. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS

SECTION V - DRAWINGS

A site visit by bidder is mandatory to assess the architecture of the sites avail Design drawing -Annex I ;
(Attach proposed Preliminary Design drawing as per requirement .)

SECTION VI- TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

Submit Technical proposal with the following:

- Preliminary design description
- Method Statement
- Work Program/Schedule
- Project Implementation team/Personnel
- Site Organization
- Mobilization Schedule
- Contractor's Equipment
- Possible risks and mitigation plan

SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS

I) CCTV SPECIFICATIONS

IP MEGAPIXEL OUTDOOR/INDOOR BULLET OR DOME CAMERAS

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response
5 MEGAPIXEL ENVIRONMENTAL IP OUTDOOR/INDOOR BULLET OR DOME IR CAMERAS WITH WDR		
Max Resolution	5 MP (2592 x 1944)	
Image Sensor	1/2.8" Sensor 5MP Active Pixel Progressive Scan, Back Illuminated Image sensor	
Lens	2.8mm – 12mm , varifocal	
IR Illumination	Integrated Adaptive IR Illumination, Auto/ Manual	
IR Range	Up to 50m	
Focus /Zoom	Auto focus, remote zoom	
Field of View (FOV)	HFOV – 106° - 32° VFOV – 73° - 23° DFOV – 142° - 39°	
Day/Night	Day/Night Capability	
Wide Dynamic Range	True WDR (120dB)	
Illumination	Color - 0.01 Lux @ F1.4 (AGC ON) Monochrome - 0 Lux	
Max FPS at Max Resolution	30 FPS	
Video Streams	4 configurable streams	
Video Streams Profiles	Profile 1: 2592 x 1944p @30fps (H.265/ H.264) Profile 2: D1 @30fps (H.265/H.264) Profile 3: 1080p(2MP)/720p/D1/2CIF/CIF up to 15 fps (H.264/H.265/MJPEG) Profile 4: 720p/D1/2CIF/CIF up to 15 fps (H.265/H.264/MJPEG)	
Audio	Bidirectional	
Analytics	Essential Video Analytics	
	Rule based alarms and tracking, Line crossing,	
	Enter / leave field, Follow route, Loitering,	
	Idle / removed object, People counting, Crowd	
	density estimation, 3D tracking	
Local Storage	microSDHC / microSDXC SD card slot	
Power Input	POE IEEE 802.3af / 802.3 at Type 1, Class 0	
	12 VDC ±30%	

Warranty	3-Year Warranty and Support	
ONVIF	ONVIF Profile S and G	
CYBER SECURITY	Secure boot : Yes	
	Signed firmware : Yes	
	Data Encryption: All data, including sensitive data, is encrypted with AES 256 and RSA 2048	
	IP Address Filtering : Yes	
	HTTPs Streaming : Yes, using TLS 1.2	
	Edge Data Encryption : Yes	
	Network Authentication: Yes, 802.1x Network authentication	
	Secure Firmware Upgrade : Yes	
	Anti-roll back firmware : Yes	
	Web login Password protection : Yes	
	Unused debug interface protection : Yes	
Power Supply	12V (DC); 802.3af (PoE)	
Power Consumption	Approximately 7.5W	
Operating Humidity	Less than 95% RH (non-condensing)	
Operating Temperature	-30°C to 60°C	
Storage Temperature	-30°C to 60°C	
Communication interface	10Base-T/100BaseTX Ethernet (RJ-45)	
Supported protocols	TCP/IP, HTTP, ARP, DSCP, QoS, DHCP, DNS, DDNS, RTP, RTCP, RTSP, PPPOE, SMTP, NTP, HTTPS, TLS/SSL, SFTP, ICMP, IGMP, 802.1x,	
	SNMP, UPnP, Bonjour, UDP	
Web Viewer	Supported in IE 8.0-11.0, Firefox 15.0-47.0, Chrome 20.0-54.0	
Browser	IE, Chrome, Mozilla	

PTZ CAMERA SPECIFICATIONS

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response
AUTO DOME IP 5MP PTZ CAMERA		
Image Sensor	The HD PTZ camera shall offer a 1/2.8-inch type progressive CMOS imager	
Resolution	<p>High-resolution, PTZ camera with</p> <p>PAL: 25fps@(2592x1944), 45fps@(2048x1536), 50fps@(1920x1080, 1280x960, 1280x720, 704x576)</p> <p>NTSC: 30fps@(2592x1944), 45fps@(2048x1536), 60fps@(1920x1080, 1280x960, 1280x720, 704x576)</p> <p>The PTZ camera shall offer an effective number of pixels of 2592 x 1944.</p>	
Lens	<p>The PTZ camera shall have an autofocus lens with endless 360° continuous (42x optical zoom).</p> <p>The PTZ camera shall have 2.4° to 60.9° field of view (7 to 300 mm)</p> <p>The PTZ camera shall offer automatic focus and iris control with manual override.</p>	
IR Range	upto 300 meter	
Zoom	<p>The PTZ camera shall offer a 42x optical zoom lens (7 to 300 mm) & 16x Digital Zoom</p> <p>Zoom Speed Approx 7s (Wide-Tele)</p> <p>Pan Manual Speed: 0.1°~400°/s, Pan Preset Speed: 400°/s</p> <p>Tilt Manual Speed: 0.1°~320°/s, Tilt Preset Speed: 320°/s</p>	
Video Analytics	<p>Intelligent Tracking and alarm rules engine with on-board Essential Video Analytics.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shall be capable of processing and analyzing video within the camera itself, with no extra hardware required. 2. Shall be capable of detecting and sending alarms for abnormal events. 	

	3. Region Entrance, Region Exiting, Advanced Motion Detection, Tamper Detection, Line Crossing, Loitering, Object Left, Object Removed	
Recording	Recording management can be controlled by the Video Recording Manager application, or . A memory card with a maximum of 256 GB (microSD) can be used for recording "at the edge"	
Defog feature.	To improve visibility on foggy and other low contrast moments, shall offer an anti-fog image feature that assists the camera in registering a usable image through the heaviest fog	
Input/output alarms	Input(2): 2 supervised, Output (1): 1 relay output 5 VDC, 150 mA max.	
Minimum Illumination	Color: 0.005Lux@F1.2, Color: 0.008Lux@F1.8, B/W: 0Lux with IR on	
Software control	Camera set up to be done via Web, Video management client or video management system	
Power Option	Dual power source options (Ethernet PoE (802.3at) / AC 24V RJ-45 10/100 Base-TX Ethernet (PoE+ (IEEE 802.3at, class 4 standard), 21-30 VAC, 50/60 Hz	
Streaming	Fully configurable 3 streaming with individually configurable streams	
Integration	The PTZ camera shall conform to the ONVIF standard to provide interoperability with other conformant systems	
WDR	Wide Dynamic Range (WDR) 120 dB	
Network Interface	10-Base T/100 Base-TX, auto-sensing, half/full duplex, RJ45	
Network protocols	IPv4, IPv6, UDP, TCP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTP/RTCP, IGMP V2/V3, ICMP, ICMPv6, RTSP, FTP, ARP, DHCP, APIPA (Auto-IP, link local address), NTP (SNTP), SNMP (V1, V3, MIB-II), 802.1x, DNS, DNSv6, DDNS (DynDNS.org, selfHOST.de, noip.com), SMTP, iSCSI, UPnP (SSDP), DiffServ (QoS), LLDP, SOAP, Dropbox™, CHAP, digest authentication , Stratocast Genetec	
Day/Night	True Day/Night Functionality IR Cut Filter with Auto Switch	
Casing	Housing: Aluminum Sunshield: Outdoor Grade Plastic	
Data Transmission	The HD PTZ camera shall provide direct network connection using H.265+/H.265(HEVC)/H.264+/H.264/MJPEG compression and bandwidth throttling to efficiently manage bandwidth and storage requirements while delivering outstanding image quality.	
Warranty	3-Year Warranty on replacement, repair and Support	

Backlight Compensation	On / Off / Intelligent Auto Exposure (IAE)	
Preset Positions	300 user defined presets	
Privacy Masking	The camera allows for a total Up to 28 areas (24 mask areas and 4 mosaic areas)	
Other miscellaneous items	Supply with the following: Fiber Optic Ethernet Media Converter kit with a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module -camera shall allow an optional fiber optic media converter module designed to accept a wide-range of 10/100 Mbps SFP modules for use with Multimode or Singlemode optical fiber with LC or SC connectors. Corner Mounting Plate Pole Mounting Plate Pipe Mount Kit Pendant Roof Mounts Optional Mounting Plates for Roof Mounts	
PTZ Features		
Accuracy	Shall provide pan and tilt preset repeatability accurate to within ± 0.1 degrees.	
Speeds and modes	Shall offer the two variable modes of speed: Turbo Mode (manual control): Pan: 0.1°/s to 400°/s Tilt: 0.1°/s to 300°/s Normal Mode: Pan: 0.1°/s to 120°/s Tilt: 0.1°/s to 120°/s Preposition speed Pan: 0.1°/s to 400°/s Tilt: 0.1°/s to 300°/s Electronic Shutter Speed (AES): 1sec to 1/100000 sec	
Pre programmable modes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The PTZ camera shall offer five (5) pre-programmed but configurable user modes. 2. The pre-programmed modes shall be optimized with the best settings for the following environments: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Outdoor b. Indoor c. Low 	

	<p>Light</p> <p>d. Motion</p> <p>e. Vibrant</p> <p>3. The PTZ camera shall allow users to customize these modes for the specific requirements of the camera site.</p>	
Tilt Angle	0°~90°(Auto Flip)	
Environmental	Protection Ratings: IP66	
Heating and temperatures	<p>Operating Temperature (Input Voltage 24 VAC) -40 to +60 °C(-40 to +140 °F)(continuous operation)</p> <p>Operating Temperature (Input Voltage PoE+) -40 to +55 °C(-40 to +122 °F)(continuous operation)</p> <p>Storage Temperature: -40 to +60 °C(-40 to +140 °F)</p> <p>Operating Humidity: 0% to 90% RH, non-condensing</p>	

CLIENT WORKSTATIONS SPECIFICATIONS

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response
Client Workstation Computer		
Storage Devices	SF1/T3: 1 TB SATA drive	
Mechanical and Environmental	Power supply SF1: 260W (100-240 VAC) Operating temperature SF1: 41°F to 95°F (5°C to 35°C) Operating humidity SF1: 20 - 80% (non-condensing) Dimensions (W x D x H) SF1: 3.7" x 11.5" x 11.4" (97mm x 292mm x 290mm) Max Weight SF1: 11.42 lbs (5.14 kg) Certifications IEC 60950-1, European Norm EN 60950-1, CISPR 22/CISPR 24, EN55022/55024	
Security Options	Endpoint protection BlackBerry Protect machine learning antivirus Hardened image 200+ security settings changed by default Maintenance Verified Windows updates Connected services for Genetec software and device firmware updates	
Monitor Compatibility	Connect up to 4 monitors, Connect up to 4 monitors	
Keyboard; Mouse; Speakers	Smartcard Keyboard; Multimedia Keyboard; USB Optical Mouse; Laser USB 6-Button Mouse; 2.0 and 2.1 stereo speaker systems available; sound bar for select flat-panel displays	
Warranty and Support Services	5-years.	

LCD MONITORS 32/43 INCHES

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response
High Definition LCD Monitors		
Resolution	Minimum 3840 x 2160p (4K resolution) LED Monitor.	
LCD Panel	LED	
Inputs	DisplayPort, HDMI, DVI and VGA inputs	
Energy Star certified	Vibration and Shock Level 7.1 Energy Star Certificate	
Design	SECC steel metal housing for better robustness, heat dissipation and shielding	

NETWORK MEDIA CONVERTORS

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response
MEDIA CONVERTERS SPECIFICATIONS		
General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Industrial Gigabit and Supports 1000Base-SX/LX with SC connector, or SFP slot Link Fault Pass-through (LFP) 10K jumbo frame ›Redundant power input -40 to 75°C operating temperature range (T models) Supports Energy Efficient Ethernet (IEEE 802.3az) 	
Interface	RJ45 Ports: 10/100/1000BaseT(X) Fiber Ports: 100/1000Base-SX/LX or 100/1000BaseSFP slot	
Physical Characteristics Housing:	Metal, IP30 protection Dimensions: 30 x 125 x 79 mm (1.19 x 4.92 x 3.11 in) Weight: 170 g (0.37 lb)	
Power Requirement	Input Voltage: 12 to 48 VDC, redundant inputs Input Current: 285 mA @ 48 VDC max. Connection: Removable terminal block Overload Current Protection: 1.5 A Reverse Polarity Protection: Present	
Warranty:	5-Years	
LED Indicators	PWR1, PWR2, G1 (copper port 10M/100M/1000M), G2 (fiber port 100M/1000M)	
DIP Switches	Fiber speed 100M/1000M, Link Fault Pass-through, Energy Efficient Ethernet	
Optical Fiber	Multi-mode Transmission Distance: 1000BaseSX: 0 to 500 m, 850 nm (50/125 µm, 400 MHz*km) Single-mode Transmission Distance: 1000BaseLX: 0 to 10 km, 1310 nm (9/125 µm, 3.5 PS/(nm*km))	

32 CHANNEL ALL IN ONE SECURITY APPLIANCE COMPLETE WITH VIDEO MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response Yes/No
32 CHANNEL NVR SPECIFICATIONS COMPLETE WITH VIDEO MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE		
Key Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turnkey appliance with Genetec™ Security Center pre-installed • Local recording and monitoring of video, access control, and other security events. • Machine learning endpoint protect 	
Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SV-300E 	
IP Video Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 32 video channels and upto 100 readers pre-licensed 	
Video Compression	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H.264 video compression 	
OS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installed on Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC 	
Storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • up to 4TB x 3 • 3.5" Dell Enterprise SATA drives • Maximum data storage 	
OS Drive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least 1x 256 GB SSD 	
NIC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-board 1Gb network adapter 	
Processor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intel® Core™ i5 	
Peripherals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4x USB 3.0 + 4x USB 2.0 	
Display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2x DisplayPort 	
Cybersecurity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Endpoint protection • BlackBerry Protect machine learning antivirus 	
Mechanical and environmental	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature • 50°F to 95°F (10°C to 35°C) • Operating humidity • 5 - 90% (non-condensing) 	
Integration/Compatibility /operability with other systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ONVIV enabled to allow integration and especially with KPLC existing system(GENETIC) • Shall allow third party systems operations. 	
Warranty:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3-Years warranty with 1-year advance replacement 	
Memory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 GB DDR4 	
Cameras supported	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Third-party network cameras supported 	
Software	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Web, Video management client or video management system • Once booted up the system shall offer immediate access to the VMS management application via a customized GUI with ability to use one central GUI for configuration and operation. • Advanced monitoring and management options using the Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI). 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Shall have the following installed:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Microsoft Operating System and Video application pre-installed:○ Windows Storage Server○ Video Management System○ Video Recording Manager including Video Streaming Gateway	
--	---	--

50 CHANNEL ALL IN ONE SECURITY APPLIANCE COMPLETE WITH VIDEO MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response Yes/No
50 CHANNEL EMBEDDED NVR SPECIFICATIONS COMPLETE WITH VIDEO MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE		
Key Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turnkey appliance with Genetec™ Security Center pre-installed • Local recording and monitoring of video, access control, and other security events. • Machine learning endpoint protect 	
Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SV-350E 	
IP Video Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 50 cameras and 100 readers (local viewing) • Up to 100 cameras and 100 readers (recording-only) 	
Video Compression	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H.264 video compression 	
OS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installed on Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC 	
Channel Capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 Mbps / 50 cameras (local viewing) • 200 Mbps / 100 cameras (recording only) 	
Storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • up to 48TB • RAID controller • Data RAID level RAID 5 • Maximum data storage 	
OS Drive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least 1x 256 GB SSD 	
NIC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1x 1 GbE + 1x 10GbE 	
Processor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intel® Xeon® E-2356G 	
Peripherals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front: 1x USB 3.0 Rear: 1x USB 3.0 5x USB 2.0 	
Display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1x VGA 	
Cybersecurity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Endpoint protection • BlackBerry Protect machine learning antivirus 	
Mechanical and environmental	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating temperature • 50°F to 95°F (10°C to 35°C) • Operating humidity • 5 - 90% (non-condensing) 	
Integration/Compatibility /operability with other systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ONVIV enabled to allow integration and especially with KPLC existing system(GENETIC) • Shall allow third party systems operations. 	
Warranty:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3-Years warranty with 1-year advance replacement 	
Memory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 GB DDR4 	
Cameras supported	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Third-party network cameras supported 	
Software	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Web, Video management client or video management system • Once booted up the system shall offer immediate access to the VMS management application via a 	

	<p>customized GUI with ability to use one central GUI for configuration and operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced monitoring and management options using the Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI). • Shall have the following installed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Microsoft Operating System and Video application pre-installed: ○ Windows Storage Server ○ Video Management System ○ Video Recording Manager including Video Streaming Gateway 	
--	---	--

NETWORK ATTACHED STORAGE (NAS)

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response
NETWORK-BASED BACK-UP STORAGE AS STREAMVAULT SV-2000E		
General/Physical description	28- Bay ,2U network attached storage with Embedded NVR and preloaded with GENETEC software and video movement application	
Storage Architecture	Video surveillance-grade NLSAS storage with RAID 5, 6 or 10 configuration and up to 560TB NLSAS Storage	
Power consumption	Low power consumption operating at 110-240V with automatic sensing. 2 x 1100W	
Disk Management	MUST use any make, model and capacity of 3.5" SATA disk drives including any mix of drives and MUST allow use of high capacity disks. Allow Disks to be added "on the fly" shall automatically be incorporated into the Array. Must allow specific identification of time spans in the physical location Shall allow disks to be extracted at any time. Disk Status shall be displayed through the disk status LEDs indicating writing, selection, fault and removal readiness etc. Allow for both mirrored overlapping-pair mode, As well as operate in full mirrored pair mode if desired	
Integration	Must integrate DIRECTLY and seamlessly with other Video Management System (VMS) like GENETEC, Aricont Vision, ACTI, Bosch and others. Must provide a comprehensive SDK for VMS manufacturers who wish to develop support for the storage.	
Configurations and Management	simple to configure, manage and monitor through universal site configuration tool, Windows application allowing automatic device discovery, configuration of settings, analysis of disks and a basic level of diagnostics	
Interface	Dual Gigabit Ethernet	
Disk Capacity	100TB (4TB x 24 3.5" Disks.)with future expansion of upto 560TB Array capacity considering both mirrored overlapping-pair mode and full mirroring.	
OS	Windows Server Standard 2019 LTSC	
scalability	Provide unlimited scalability with throughput of 670Mbit/sec	
Embedded NVR	The NAS shall have Embedded NVR Option which shall allow continuous recording of all RTSP and ONVIF Profile S compatible and open platform IP Cameras while recording directly onto the hardware using direct-to-storage architecture.	

	The Embebed NVR shall use a simple media player application for Windows and shall be fully compatible with and already installed GENETEC video movement software complete with all licensing. It shall also be compatible and integrate seamlessly with other third-party client applications using SDK to support the NVR system directly.	
--	---	--

CORE SWITCH

The Cisco 3852 12x 24u-s or equivalent to achieve the following:

Key Features

- Integrated wireless controller capability
- 24 Port 10/100/1000Mbps data PoE+ and Cisco UPOE models with Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE)
- 24 Port 100Mbps/1/2.5/5/10 Gbps Cisco UPOE models with Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE) 12- and 24-port 1 Gigabit Ethernet SFP-based models 12- and 24-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+-based models
- Cisco StackWise-480 technology provides scalability and resiliency with 480 Gbps of stack throughput
- Cisco Stack Power® technology provides power stacking among stack members for power redundancy
- Dual redundant, modular power supplies and three modular fans providing redundancy
- Full IEEE 802.3at (PoE+) with 30W power on all copper ports in 1 Rack Unit (RU) form factor
- Cisco UPOE with 60W power per port in 1 Rack Unit (RU) form factor
- IEEE 802.3bz (2.5/5 G/s BASE-T) to go beyond 1 Gb/s with existing Cat5e and Cat6
- IEEE 802.1ba AV Bridging (AVB) built-in to provide better AV experience for including improved time synchronization and QoS
- Software support for IPv4 and IPv6 routing, multicast routing, modular Quality of Service (QoS), Flexible NetFlow (FNF), and enhanced security features
- Single universal Cisco IOS® Software image across all license levels, providing an easy upgrade path for software features
- Enhanced Limited Lifetime Warranty (E-LLW)

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response
Cisco Catalyst 3850		
Description	Cisco 3850 12X 24U-S	
Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secure Shell (SSH) Protocol Secure Sockets Layer IEEE 802.1X (Authenticator role) Layer 3 isolation Port security: Locks MAC addresses to ports, and limits the number of learned MAC addresses 	
Cabling Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unshielded twisted pair (UTP) Category 5 or better for 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; UTP Category 5 Ethernet or better for 1000BASE-T 	
Certification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> UL (UL 60950), CSA (CSA 22.2), CE mark, FCC Part 15 (CFR 47) Class A 	
Switching capacity	640 Gbps on 24-port Multigigabit Ethernet model* 640 Gbps on 24-port 10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ model*	
Stacking bandwidth	480 Gbps	
Total number of MAC addresses	32,000	
Total number of IPv4 routes (ARP plus learned routes)	24,000	
DRAM	4 GB (8 GB on 48-port SFP+ model)	
Flash	2 GB (4 GB on 12-port and 24-port SFP+ models, 8 GB on 48-port SFP+ model)	
VLAN IDs	4,000	
Forwarding rate	500 Mpps (80B packets)	
MTBF hours	203,150	
Power (Input Voltage)	100-240VAC, 50-60 Hz	
Operating temperature	23 to 113°F (-5 to 45°C)	

Edge Switches

The Cisco SG300-28P 26-Port Gigabit PoE Switch OR Equivalent to achieve the following:

Key Features

- Twenty-six 10/100/1000 switched RJ-45 ports with auto medium dependent interface (MDI) and MDI crossover (MDI-X) cable detection
- Twenty-four Power over Ethernet (PoE) ports offering up to 180W output
- 2 mini Gigabit Interface Converter (mini-GBIC) slots for fiber and copper Gigabit Ethernet expansion (shared)
- Nonblocking, store-and-forward switching mechanism
- Simplified QoS management enabled by advanced queuing techniques using 802.1p, differentiated services (DiffServ), or type of service (ToS) prioritisation schemes enhances the performance of real-time applications such as voice and video
- Configuration and monitoring from a standard web browser with WebView management
- Secure remote management of the switch via Secure Shell (SSH) and SSL secure channel network protocols
- 802.1Q-based VLANs enable segmentation of networks for improved performance and security
- Private VLAN Edge (PVE) for simplified network isolation of guest connections or autonomous networks
- Automatic configuration of VLANs across multiple switches through Generic VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP) and Generic Attribute Registration Protocol (GARP)
- Automatic port configuration through auto MDI/MDIX and 802.1ab with Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) and Universal Plug and Play (UPnP) support
- User/network port-level security via 802.1X authentication and MAC-based filtering
- Increased bandwidth (up to 8x) and added link redundancy with Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)
- Enhanced rate-limiting capabilities provide control, including back pressure to control the rate at which data can flow into and out of a port
- Multicasting, broadcasting, and flooding control
- Port mirroring for noninvasive monitoring of switch traffic
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) versions 1, 2c, and 3 and Remote Monitoring (RMON) support
- Fully rack mountable using the included rack-mounting hardware

Feature	Technical Specification	Bidder's Response
Edge Switches		
Description	Cisco SG 300-28 Gigabit Switch or Cisco equivalent.	
General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jumbo frames Frame sizes up to 10 KB supported on 10/100 and Gigabit interfaces • MAC table Up to 8000 MAC addresses 	
Ports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 26 Gigabit Ethernet RJ45 • 2x RJ45/SFP Combo Ports 	
Power over Ethernet (PoE)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum power of 15.4W to any Gigabit Ethernet base port. Total power 180W 	
Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure Shell (SSH) Protocol • Secure Sockets Layer • IEEE 802.1X (Authenticator role) • Layer 3 isolation • Port security: Locks MAC addresses to ports, and limits the number of learned MAC addresses 	
Flash; CPU memory; Packet Buffer	16 MB; 128 MB; 4MB	
Cabling Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unshielded twisted pair (UTP) Category 5 or better for 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX; UTP Category 5 Ethernet or better for 1000BASE-T 	
Power	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power saving mode: Energy Detect, Short Reach • Maximum Consumption 110V = 30.1W / 220V = 30.3W • Heat Dissipation (BTU/hr) 103.4 • Power Supply: 100–240V 47–63 Hz, internal, universal 	
Certification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UL (UL 60950), CSA (CSA 22.2), CE mark, FCC Part 15 (CFR 47) Class A 	

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON CCTV

1.Inspection, testing and commissioning

On completion of installation, all the equipment and installations shall be inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for their correctness and completeness at the site of installation during acceptance tests.

Any other tests, as Employer may deem fit so as to confirm the performance or to establish the compliance to technical specifications of either individual hardware items or integrated operation of Access Control system shall be conducted by the Contractor at site. Should the results of these tests show any deficiency/deviation to specifications, the contractor shall do the modification/replacement/addition necessary to make the system compliant to specifications at own cost.

All Hardware and software comprising the Biometric Time and Attendance system installed at each of the stations within the scope of the tender shall be put on reliability test for 30 days before the Employer issues the certificate of successful commissioning.

Taking Over

The system shall be taken over by the Employer from the contractor after the successful completion of site test and commissioning as per the tests mentioned above. A completion certificate will then be issued.

SCOPE OF WORKS

Scope of work under this section covers:

- i. The provision of labour, tools, material and performance of work necessary for the design, manufacture, quality assurance, quality control, assembly, testing, delivery at site, site storage and preservation,
- ii. Installation & commissioning,
- iii. Performance & acceptance testing both at the Factory and at site ,
- iv. Training of Employer's personnel both local and overseas,
- v. handing over to Employer and guarantee of the complete system, as per specification hereunder, each complete with all accessories,
- vi. Supply of spare parts and warranting trouble free safe operation of the installations,
- vii. Providing maintenance support (Including supply/replacement of spares) during the warranty period and, if desired by the Employer also during post warranty period.
- viii. Installation and commissioning of the local area network (Hardware, software and cabling) on which the system will run.

- ix. The contractor shall provide all the required equipment and services, whether explicitly mentioned in these specifications or not to fulfill the intent of the specification and to ensure the completeness, operation and maintainability of the system at no extra cost to the Employer.
- x. The Tenderer is required to submit with their offer the detailed specifications, drawings, catalogues, brochures etc. for the equipment they intend to supply.
- xi. It shall be in the scope of the tenderer to acquire any requisite authorizations or licensing from local authorities where applicable, that may be required in the course of the project
- xii. The Tenderer shall be required to present information along with their offers as follows:
 - Shortest possible delivery period of the product.
 - Information on proper representative and/or equipped local workshop for back-up service/repair and certified personnel including their names and addresses.
- i. Installation of the Server Workstations inclusive of the attendant operating software, management software and necessary peripherals such as the mouse, keyboard and connection to a power socket outlet
- ii. Installation of Client Workstations inclusive of the attendant operating software, client management software and necessary peripherals such as the mouse, keyboard and connection to a power socket outlet
- iii. Installation of Access control systems at the specified doors of the control center's which are suitable to withstand the required environment. The Access controllers will be PoE or 12VDC and be single door controllers, any loss in connection to the central database will allow each controller to act as a "stand-alone" unit.
- iv. Installation, mounting and configuration of external storage equipment
- v. Installation and termination of PoE switches inclusive of all attendant Category 6a Ethernet cables, all required media converters and ftp cables
- vi. Conduct FATs at manufacturers premises witnessed by KPLC Engineers
- vii. Conduct Site Acceptance Tests as witnessed by KPLC Engineers
- viii. Conduct comprehensive training of KPLC Engineers and Staff
- ix. Providing maintenance spares
- x. Providing maintenance tools.
- xi. Providing at least 3 Year warranty on CCTV(cameras,NVRS etc and Access control equipment and 1 year warranty on all other devices and equipment.
- xii. The contractor shall ensure that before the completion of the project, at least four copies of the relevant manuals and documentation, including as built drawings are availed to KPLC in hard copy and soft copy forms.

2. PRE-BID SURVEY

Prior to submitting the bids, bidders shall visit each of the stations accompanied by KPLC staff to ascertain for themselves the requirements for each station at own cost. During this survey, a sketch

for the installations shall be carried out and the transmission requirements determined. This sketch shall indicate the location of the various components and the required mounting structures and cabling. The bidder must conduct the mandatory site survey and submit the project plan and detailed design together with the bid that should include:

- (i) Site survey report and connectivity diagrams.
- (ii) Design Documents (Network servers, storage servers, IP readers and their locations as well as power supply cabling)
- (iii) A detailed Work Breakdown Structure and project plan that outlines all tasks, milestones, durations, and resources needs.

3. Site Acceptance Tests

- 1.1. Satisfactory performance of the whole system, simulating all inputs, outputs and foreign device communications must be demonstrated to the satisfaction of KPLC.
- 1.2. The systems TCP/IP communication shall form a mandatory part of these tests upon which their failure shall make the whole project be revoked at the contractor's cost.

IMPORTANT!

The Contractor shall provide complete test procedure for approval and acceptance by KPLC.

The system shall be fully operable and fully tested to the satisfaction of KPLC.

The tests to be carried out by the Contractor shall include a total system test, as detailed below, verifying all inputs and outputs for correct operation, the operation of external alarms and external communications interface.

The system tests shall be carried out on the complete system.

The following headings are recommended as minimum requirement and shall be developed in detail during implementation of the test procedures.

- i. Inspection of equipment
- ii. Power Supply Variations
- iii. Functional Tests including:
 - Operating Software Control functions.
 - Failure and interaction between systems.
 - Systems Diagnostic Tests, including self-test facilities.
 - System functional and fault alarms.
 - Offline and online operation without system fail

1. Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning

i. Pre-commissioning

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to carry out tests / inspections necessary to prepare the installations for commissioning and site acceptance tests. Such tests and inspections shall be carried out on individual equipment and in groups where possible. KPLC reserves the right to

attend such tests.

ii. Commissioning

- It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to prepare a commissioning Specification for approval by KPLC prior to the equipment being shipped.
- The Contractor may be required to have engineers on site during the commissioning of the plant. These engineers shall be authorised to carry out any modifications or repairs as may become necessary, and shall be competent to do so.
- On completion of commissioning, the entire system will be subject to final site acceptance tests that are a repeat of the factory acceptance tests and any other tests as proposed by the purchaser that could not have been achieved during the FAT.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for updating all As-Built documentation and drawings.

2. Documentation

The following documentation must be supplied before installation

- i. Electrical drawing of each System in a station - Approved PLAN
- ii. Cable Layout drawings for the stations - Approved PLAN
- iii. Equipment modules manuals
- iv. Functional Design Specification- Approved PLAN

The following documentation must be supplied after installation and commissioning

- i. Functional Design Specification- Approved AS-BUILT
- ii. Electrical drawing of each System in a station- AS-BUILT
- iii. Cable Layout drawings for the stations - AS-BUILT

3. Training

- i. The training shall be offered to selected staff from Engineering and Security Department.
- ii. The selected staff shall possess minimum technical qualifications / knowledge to understand systems.
- iii. The methodology of the training shall be developed on the vendor's experience in the design, construction, operation and maintenance of Surveillance systems
- iv. The methodology of training shall include the following as a minimum:
 - Two week classroom training with slide presentation and written materials
 - Field training at site
 - Furnishing the final report with comments to be followed up for the improvement of staff skills.
 - Provision of certificates to participants who attend the full training.

4. The basic structure of the training shall include, as a minimum:

- Operation and maintenance of the complete CCTV and Access control system
- The Vendor shall provide a concise training programme with the quote for approval by KPLC.
- The Vendor shall include the training duration in the training programme.
- Training shall be conducted in English

5. Site Acceptance Tests

1.3. Satisfactory performance of the whole system, simulating all inputs, outputs and foreign device communications must be demonstrated to the satisfaction of KPLC.

1.4. The systems TCP/IP communication shall form a mandatory part of these tests upon which their failure shall make the whole project be revoked at the contractor's cost.

IMPORTANT!

The Contractor shall provide complete test procedure for approval and acceptance by KPLC.

The system shall be fully operable and fully tested to the satisfaction of KPLC.

The tests to be carried out by the Contractor shall include a total system test, as detailed below, verifying all inputs and outputs for correct operation, the operation of external alarms and external communications interface.

The system tests shall be carried out on the complete system.

The following headings are recommended as minimum requirement and shall be developed in detail during implementation of the test procedures.

iv. Inspection of equipment

v. Power Supply Variations

vi. Functional Tests including:

- Operating Software Control functions.
- Failure and interaction between systems.
- Systems Diagnostic Tests, including self-test facilities.
- System functional and fault alarms.
- Offline and online operation without system fail

1.5KVA,3KVA, 6KVA, 10KVA, DOUBLE CONVERSION UPS SPECIFICATIONS

No.	Parameter	Requirement	Bidders Compliance
1.	Nominal capacity (kVA) / Power (kW) per module	10kVA 6 kVA 3 kVA	
1.1	UPS type	On-line double conversion UPS	
1.2	Parallel operations	Parallel redundant configuration maximizing the availability	
1.3	Design	Rack/Tower convertible design	
2.	Input		
2.1	Nominal voltage	230VAC 1-phase	
2.2	Voltage range	160 to 280 Vac	
2.3	Frequency and range	50 Hz, 45 to 65 Hz	
2.4	Input Power Factor	>0.99	
2.5	Current THD	< 5% (at 100% non-linear load)	
3.	Output		
3.1	Nominal voltage	230VAC $\pm 2\%$ with pure sine wave	
3.2	Frequency	50Hz	
3.3	Harmonic distortion	< 2% (linear load) / < 5% (non-linear load)	
3.4	Crest factor	3:1	
3.5	Efficiency	ECO-mode $\geq 98\%$ / Normal mode $\geq 90\%$	
3.6	Mode of operation	On-line double conversion	
4.	Battery		
4.1	Autonomy time internal battery (min.)	50% load (> 15mins) 100% load (> 5mins)	
4.2	Additional backup time	Allow for external battery cabinet	
4.3	Charging Parameters	Built in super smart charger, shorten 50% of charging time	
5.	Protection		
5.1	Input / Output	Overload, Overheating, Short Circuit, Battery Low, Noise and Spike Suppression	
5.2	Overload AC-Mode	104% continuous, 150% for 160 seconds, >150% transfer to bypass	
5.3	Overload Battery Mode	$\leq 110\%$ - 30sec / $\leq 125\%$ - 1sec / $\leq 150\%$ - 200msec	
5.4	Overload Bypass Mode	Input Breaker 60A	
6.	Alarms - Indication		
6.1	Audible alarm	Beeping sound for Line Failure, Battery Low, Bypass - Overload Status, Fault Status	
6.2	LED-Alarm	Line - Backup - Eco Mode, Bypass, Battery Low/Bad/Disconnect, Overload, Fault	

6.3	LCD-Display	Big touchscreen display 5"	
7.	Bypass		
7.1	Type	Internal static (automatic) and manual bypass / External bypass optional	
7.2	Bypass voltage range	Max. Voltage: +15 % (optional +5/10/25%) / Min. voltage: -45% (optional -20/30%) Frequency protection range: $\pm 10\%$	
8.	Standards		
8.1	Quality assurance, environment, health and safety	Quality assurance, environment, health and safety	
8.2	Safety	IEC/EN 62040-1	
8.3	EMC	IEC/EN 62040-2	
8.4	Marking	CE	
8.5	Protection class	IP20	
9.	Environment		
9.1	Temperature	Working temperature: 0 - 40°C / Storage temperature: -25 - 55°C	
9.2	Humidity / Altitude	0-95% non-condensing / < 2000m	
9.3	Audible noise at 1m	<50dB /1m according to EN62040-2	
10.	Interface		
10.1	In the cabinet	RS232 / RS485 / 2 free slots / dry contacts / EPO - software included	
10.2	In the module	RS232, USB, Ethernet	
10.3	Networking	SNMP-Adapter	

II) ACCESS CONTROL SPECIFICATIONS

Supply and Configuration of Biometric Access Systems Control and Card

		BIOMETRIC ACCESS CARDS	Bidder's Response	Quoted Brand
NO	ITEMS NAME	SPECIFICATIONS		
1	Biometric Access control Cards	<p>The Access control cards must be able to seamless work with Facial Recognition Technology / Card Reader and should be compatible with the following technologies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. HID i-class, HID Prox, EM Prox & Mifare/Desfire/NFC Tag ii. MIFARE/DESFire/BLE: 50 mm, EM/Felica: 30 mm 		

		BIOMETRIC/CARD READER	Bidder's Response	Quoted Brand
No	Feature	Technical Specification Must share brochure with Technical Bid & MAF		
1	Fully Integrated Biometric (Facial RecognitionPrint Technology) and card reader access control system	The reader must serve as a controller, biometric reader and card reader as a single module in one device. The reader must be compatible and shall be integrated to:		
2	Management	Embedded Web Management software		
3	User Capacity	The Reader should be able to host at least 50,000 registered users, with a capacity of at least 200,000 Face prints		
4	Event Logs	Event Logs 500,000		
5	Onboard Card reading	Support onboard card reading technologies for HID i-class, HID Prox, EM Prox & Mifare/Desfire/NFC Tag		
6	Modes of Identification	<p>Allow the following identification methods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Proximity Reader · Facial 		

		<p>The reader must be able to allow the following access configurations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Card Only, · Card and face · Face Only 		
7	Lock Interface	<p>Door Lock Relay: Yes (30VDC @ 2A, Dry Contacts NO/NC/COM)</p> <p>Door Lock Power:</p> <p>Internal PoE Power: 12VDC @ 0.250 A</p> <p>Internal Adapter Power 12VDC @ 0.5 A</p> <p>External Power 12VDC @ 2A</p>		
8	Camera	<p>RGB Camera : 2MP Surveillance Grade, IR Blocked</p> <p>Infrared Camera: 2MP Surveillance Grade, IR Band Pass</p> <p>Camera Sensors: SONY IMX 307, EXMOR Technology, STARVIS Series</p>		
9	Power	<p>12VDC @ 2A (CE, FCC, UL, BIS)</p> <p>POE</p>		
10	Communications	<p>TCP/IP, RS-485, USB</p> <p>Onboard 10/100mps Ethernet using CAT5/6 cable.</p> <p>Onboard RS 232 for communication between external access control module and terminal</p> <p>Allow direct communication with Host server without a controller.</p> <p>Allow other support to external technology using Wiegand connections.</p>		
11	Enrollment	<p>Allow fast facial enrollment using TCP/IP.</p> <p>Enrolment Station</p> <p>Upload Images</p> <p>This shall be done directly through the access control system.</p>		
12	Support Messages	<p>The reader Must have Large graphical LCD screen to allow users messages to be legible eg access denied, card expired etc.</p> <p>The messages must be editable into local language from the control software.</p>		

13	Database	Structured database to Support at least 30,000 cardholders and support at least 50,000 transactions in offline operations.		
14	Configurations	Allow configuration through the Control computer and also via the keypad on the reader.		
15	Housing	Rating IP65 Rating IK06 Gorilla Glass Tamper Detection Sensor Wall Mount : Yes - Plastic Back Cover with Screws Flush Mount: Yes - Metal Bracket with Screws Must be small and light and approved by client.(attach brochure)		
16	Certificate	CE, FCC, BIS, UL, RoHS		
17	Operating Temperature	0°C to 50°C		
18	Storage Temperature	-20°C to 60°C		
19	Humidity	5% to 95 % RH Non-Condensing		

ACCESS CONTROL MANAGEMENT/APPLICATION SOFTWARE				
No	Feature	Technical Specification Must share brochure with Technical Bid & MAF	Bidders Response	Quoted Brand
	Integrated Command and control	System must be able to monitor a condition for one integrated subsystem while triggering an action for another.eg camera pop up upon perimeter break in or access violation.		
	WEB-Based	Must be WEB based platform that offers easy to use browser based applications that can be Accessed from any networked location via a PC, tablet or smart phone. Allow Users to respond to alarms online, configure the access control system remotely, as well as import personnel data and view WEB security dashboard reports,without the requirement of installing any software		
	Real time central Event/alarm monitoring	Allow a real time view of all cardholder(s) movements in a selected zone/area providing information on who is present on site, as well		

		as a counter of the total people in a zone/area and other real time events management. Provide a complete graphical and textual representation of the status of the entire access control system and integrated sub systems. The system must respond to alarm situations in real time providing a dynamic on-screen interface to systems with advanced graphical maps, live video pop-up and remote door broadcasting.		
	Transactions Display	Allow split screen view of real-time transaction outcomes and alarms. When a card is swiped at a reader, the cardholder's stored image and associated personnel details are displayed to allow cross check that the right person is using the card.		
	Visitor Management	The system Must allow Visitor management both locally and remotely via WEB to enable users request and manage temporary cardholders (visitors) from any location via a standard web browser, using an easy to use Front-end web application. Such management shall include; add visitor details, photos, sponsor details, reason for visit, visit duration and access level required		
	Reports	Must be able to avail Local and WEB-Based reports such as presence/absence reports, access control reports, Event reports, System function ability reports, time and attendance, among others.		
	Perimeter Monitoring	The software must integrate with other perimeter monitoring systems like CCTV, Intrusion systems,perimeter fencing systems and provide pop ups and other alerts on breach of perimeter conditions.		

III) ALARM AND RADIO RESPONSE BACK UP EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

ALARM SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	BIDDERS RESPONSE
A	CONTROL PANEL WITH SOFTWARE AND PROGRAMMING 16-zones input expandable to more than 40 zones and with Keypad zones LCD Keypad with infrared receiver and battery as Pro - Sys 128 or equal and approved. At least more than 4-zones partitioning Accommodate more than 50 user codes 4 or more PGM(programmable output) Dialer compatible and GSM interactions Allow for IP Module connection to interface with computers, printer and other computer networks. GSM connectivity to allow events communication via mobile	
B	MOTION DETECTORS (PIR) Indoor Dual element sensor. 12m (40ft), 110 view angle. False alarms reduction facilities. Interlock sensor geometry. Automatic temperature compensation. Sensitivity adjustment. Protection from UV rays. PET immunity especially for areas prone to PET in stores and go-downs	
C	POWER SUPPLY UNIT(P.S.U.) Complete with back-up battery (12v, 7AH). Output current 3A. Output voltage 13.6-14vdc on mains power. Load regulation 5% Battery recharges 13 hours.	
D	ALARM REMOTE RECEIVER KIT Operating voltage 12vdc. Operating range 200m. Dip-switch coding facility Momentary/latching relay contacts	
F	SIREN Complete unit with built-in strobe Operating voltage 10-14.5vdc with reverse polarity protection. current(hold-off) siren-230mA(typical) Siren output-11dBA @ 1M,standby 108dBA @ 1M. Strobe flash rate-120/min,standby 30/min.	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	BIDDERS RESPONSE
A	PANIC BUTTONS Strong mechanical composition.	
B	HEAVY DUTY MAGNETIC CONTACTS Strong Mechanical Composition robust to interferences.	
C	CEILING MOUNT MOTION DETECTOR detection range 12m(40ft) adjustable height(between 1.5m-5.1m) Dual MW + PIR technologies Microprocessor controlled Patented true temperature compensation Superior fluorescent interference rejection Superior RFI immunity LED walk test display Alternate polarity pulse count	
D	EXPANDER MODULE Compatible with supplied alarm control panel and related modules and accessories.	
F	ADVANCED ALARM IP-NETWORK COMMUNICATION MODULE Secure IP communications with SSL,256Bit,AES256 encryption Compatible with 10BaseT, full duplex. Simultaneous multiple channel IP Communications event reporting and download at the same time. Report notification to E-mail addresses. Supports static and dynamic IP Addressing(DHCP) Project integration with 3 rd party applications using Modbus and XML protocols and others.	
G	ADVANCED GSM/GPRS MODULE Central station events reporting Via Voice/sms/E-mail To transmit zone activations and other alarm events such as specific alarm activation zones, arm/disarm users plus time of arm/disarm, loss of power on the system, system failure/restore and others. Support both prepaid and post-paid SIM Cards. Support remote upload and download to Central Alarm Management System / Genetec	
H	SMARTPHONE Apple or equivalent latest iPhone features an A9 chip, 3D Touch, ultrafast LTE Advanced wireless, Touch ID, a 12MP iSight camera, and iOS 9. 128GB 5.5-inch (diagonal) LED-backlit widescreen next-generation Multi-Touch display with IPS technology and Taptic Engine 1920-by-1080-pixel resolution at 401 ppi Fingerprint-resistant oleophobic coating	
I	GUARD PATROL UNIT Multi-point Guard Monitoring unit with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 15 wireless patrol points • Supports up to 20 guards and supervisors with Supervisor configurable patrol parameters • Wireless/Baton free operation • Real-time monitoring. • SMS message to 10 selected contacts • Reporting via GSM and / or radio (GPRS / SMS) • Configure shifts and patrol start / end times 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Event buffer download via serial port • Allow for Viewing / downloading and printing event logs • Internal charger and battery backup • On-board 433 MHz remote receiver • (panic and guard assistance) with both single or four button remote • Tamper and weather proof steel housing • Programmable Features including but not limited to; Patrol configuration ie duration, intervals, route, rest time, Duration intervals, shift intervals, Lead and grace time, Point to point intervals, Loading of patrol points, Time and date setup. • Allow Reporting eg Patrol complete / fail, Patrol too fast / slow, Patrol points missed, Patrol failed to start, Guard on / off duty etc. • Several key options e.g guard/supervisor on/off duty • Remote site control and management fully integratable to Central Alarm Management software (Watch Manager) / Genetec in remote control room at Stima and regional offices via GSM networks, Long Range Radio and Via SMS. 	

CENTRAL ALARM MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	BIDDERS RESPONSE
A	LICENSING AND UPGRADE One-off licensing with easy and user-friendly update/upgrades which can be done locally by the customer without or with minimum support by the manufacturer with back to back SMA with the manufacturer at no additional cost.	
B	RECEIVER FORMATS Shall Accommodates all existing Kplc receivers Connected to and receive alarm events from all known Base Station decoding equipment.	
C	DUAL MONITORING CODES In conjunction with the Master Account code, the software shall incorporate two independent monitoring codes, each with the facility to link to different equipment decoding categories. This shall also cater for a telephone link and Radio transmitter combination on any given client's account	
D	EVENT RESPONSE SEQUENCES The software shall incorporate a unique Event Response Sequence engine. The SOP shall guide operator through a step-by-step sequence for any given event/alarm. Sequences shall be unlimited and are user definable, in the language of your choice	
E	INDEPENDENT FAIL TO TEST The software shall facilitate the monitoring of two separate reporting devices for each client with periodic test function catering for independent NO TEST report tracking on each device. The time scales for periodic tests shall range from 5 minutes to 100 days	
F	OPEN/CLOSE TIME WINDOWS Shall allow multiple Open/Close schedules for each account permitting Open/Close schedule for each section, each with its own time Frames or Windows. Further, in each schedule, you can set - up multiple Open/Close windows per day, e.g. Mon 08:00 to 12:30 and Mon 14:00 to 15:30 and so on. Each time window also has individual Early and Late time threshold settings.	
G	ZONE DESCRIPTIONS The system shall allow Zone descriptions to be maintained independent of the equipment in use on the premises, so if a client's panel is replaced, there is no need to re - enter the zone descriptions for that account	
H	DIARY FUNCTIONS The software shall incorporate a unique Diary Alarm function, which enables one to set- up Casual and Recurring Diary Alarms for individual clients. It shall allow one to set - up a diary alarm for a client with special instructions and on the appointed date and time, the system will generate an Alarm which controllers can then action accordingly	

J	RUNAWAY SIGNAL DETECTION The Software shall incorporate a unique Runaway check facility which will notify immediately incase an alarm system has gone into an offline cycle or runaway condition.	
K	TEMPORARY NOTEPAD The system shall incorporate a temporary notepad facility where you can record temporary information relating to the client, e.g. Client away on holiday till 07/01/95. At midnight on the appointed date, the system will automatically clear the temporary message	
L	SERVICE CALLS The system incorporate a Service Calls menu which facilitates the logging of fault reports and service calls, generation of Job Cards and also Service history recording. Controllers can log fault reports and these can then be followed up and processed by your Service department or Manager	
M	SMS MODULE The software shall accommodate alarm monitoring via GSM as well as automatic and manual SMS generation on user specified alarm conditions. In addition, it shall have a Cell Phone based Panic Signal facility that can be added	
N	TECHNICIAN SMS INTERFACE The software shall allow Technicians to link directly to the software and receive all events texted directly to their Cell using the SMS Module. With the correct authority, Technician shall be able to place system on Test/Back in Service from their Cell phone.	
O	REPORTING The software shall allow among others the following reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Alarm Statistics-Print a summary report detailing Alarm Analysis categories with accumulated statistics for each category, Daily, monthly and Total. ii) History Reports-Print history reports for individual or groups of clients for any specified period, with or without operator ID Stamps iii) Late Alarm Response-Report of alarms received and not actioned within a specified time frame with Controller ID tracking iv) Clients Added/Deleted-Report for specified Month, reflecting clients/sites added or delete 	

	<p>v) Armed Response Vehicle-Analysis Summary of Armed Response vehicles reflecting number of call outs for each month and also minimum, maximum and average call response time.</p> <p>vi) Installation Stats-Summary report reflecting count of Client/sites records in numerous various useful areas.</p> <p>vii) Fail to Open/Close/Test-Reports Summary of clients/sites who have not Opened/Closed or have not received 24 hour Tests</p>	
P	<p>RMS ONLINE SUPPORT Shall incorporate online support mechanism that will allow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Online System Health Monitoring Automatic Program Fail Recovery • Email Incident Report • SMS notification on chosen events • 24 Hour telephonic support • Online Engineering support • Secure, daily offsite Data Backup – 1 gig storage • Company web address & email – 50mb web space, 20 email accounts • Program updates <p>Easy and user friendly software upgrade.</p>	

GUARD MONITORING SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	BIDDERS RESPONSE
A.	READING MODE RFID 125 KHz Reading distance 3cm -5cm	
B.	COMMUNICATION USB(Drive-Free), 8000 record uploading/min GPRS/GSM	
C.	DATA STORAGE 16Mbit flash, 15,000 pieces	
D.	TAG TYPE 1. 8 bit Hexadecimal number in reader (4 byte), and 10 bit decimalism number in the software. 2. Can be expanded to 10 bit Hexadecimal number (5 byte). Accommodate various shapes of cards and varying dimensions ie 36mm*28mm*6mm 3.8g, Φ30mm*4mm 2.8g(round), 76mm*56mm*10mm 19g, Φ6.6mm×27.7 mm 1.7g(cylindrical)	
E.	DATA STORAGE 16Mbit flash, 15,000 pieces	
F.	BATTERY AND BATTERY LIFE ≥30 days (power on, unregistered) ≥ 4 days (work 8 hours a day, read and send 500 CARDS) ≥16 hours (continuous data transmission)	
G.	IP RATING IP67	
H.	MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-Time Tracking using GPRS/3G/4G/Wi-Fi. • Allow for guard tour /patrol management • User-Friendly • Allow Mobile App • Allow Cloud /web-based application. • Reporting: allow generation and manipulation of various types of reports with ease of exporting through PDF, Excel, and other formats • One-off licensing with easy upgrades by customers technical team • Ability to run locally without vendor's control, allowing for necessary upgrades and manufacturers support when needed. 	

IV) ELECTRIC FENCE SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	BIDDERS RESPONSE
A	ENERGIZER Nemtek output/Specs or equivalent •Built-in alarm monitors tampering or faults on the high voltage and earth fence wires •Connectable to armed response radio or GSM module •Lightning and power surge protection •Intelligent power saving to extend battery life •Easy-to-use tag included for controlling the energizer •Walk test mode for easy fence testing •The LCD background color changes to easily identify the fence condition •Powered by 230V mains and includes built-in battery for backup power •Built-in gate alarm inputs to monitor if the gate is open or closed •Optional keypad for controlling and programming the energizer. This allows the user to control the energizer remotely, with up to two keypads •integrate with the Genetec System to monitor the electric fence's performance and events like tampering attempts or breakages	
B	HT GALVANIZED HT FENCE WIRE High Tensile1.6mm Double galvanized	
C-	FENCE POLES Electroplated, double galvanized square tube 25 x 25 x 1.5mm thick steel Hollow Square Tube for W and S insulators posts with plastic top caps. Apply Metal primer before installing and 2 finishing coats of 1st quality gloss paint "Crown" including embedding 200mm deep in the reinforced columns and walls Complete with metal lugs and approved by the client.	
D	RAZOR WIRE (Double Galvanised)Coil size - 450mm diameter, Blade profile - Ripper Razor Wire, Stretch factor - coil and secured with steel plates at 1M centres	
E	SIREN KIT (BOX, SIREN AND STROBE) 12V,DC Security sounder and strobe with a range of 1 km Galvanized box and mount to avoid rusting/corrosion. Well protected from environmental hazards like rain water leakages, hostile/extreme weather conditions like temperatures, strong winds etc.	
F	EARTHING Earthing of the Electric fence as per the IEE regulations and to be done at intervals of 30M	
G	INSULATION W and S insulators - High density porcelain insulators UV stabilised plastic polythene insulators for fastening the HT wire to the posts.	
H	ENERGIZER CABINET Energizer steel cabinet 500x500x250mm fabricated from 25x25x3mm angle angle line framing and 3mm thick m.s plain sheet with lockable door including painting and mounting to Clients approval.	
I	ADVANCED GSM/GPRS MODULE Central station events reporting Via Voice/sms/E-mail	

	<p>To transmit zone activations and other alarm events such as specific alarm activation zones, arm/disarm users plus time of arm/disarm, loss of power on the system, system failure/restore and others.</p> <p>Support both prepaid and post-paid SIM Cards.</p> <p>Support remote upload and download to Central Alarm Management System / Genetec</p>	
J	<p>I/O Module An I/O module connected SD-WAN Capable Router installed locally with the Energizers. Should receive inputs from the relay and securely transmitting the data to the Genetec System. The I/O module should ensure a reliable and secure communication channel between the electric fence system and the monitoring platform.</p>	

SECTION VII – SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENT

I) ELECTRONIC SECURITY SYSTEMS TENDER CATEGORIES

SUMMARY

CATEGORY	STATION/DESCRIPTION
CATEGORY 1:	INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION
CATEGORY 2:	INSTALLATION OF CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES
CATEGORY 3	INSTALLATION OF ACCESS CONTROL IN SUBSTATIONS & KEY OFFICES
CATEGORY 4	SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CATEGORY 5	INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS
CATEGORY 6:	INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS

CATEGORY 1: INSTALLATION OF CCTV IN MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION

NO	STATION/DESCRIPTION	SYSTEMS	LOCATION
	CATEGORY 1: INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION		
1	Nairobi West Substation	CCTV	Nairobi West
2	Kitale depot Substation	CCTV	Kitale
3	Webuye Substation	CCTV	Webuye
4	New Bamburi Substation	CCTV	Bamburi
5	Embu Depot Substation	CCTV	Embu
6	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	CCTV	To be determined

CATEGORY 2: INSTALLATION OF CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES

NO	Station/Description	Systems	Location
	CATEGORY 2: INSTALLATION OF CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES		
1	Kakamega Office	CCTV	Kakamega
2	Kericho Depot	CCTV	Kericho
3	Kisii Depot	CCTV	Kisii
4	Nakuru Depot	CCTV	Nakuru
5	Nairobi South	CCTV	Nairobi South
6	Lukenya Substation	CCTV	Lukenya
7	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	CCTV	To be determined

CATEGORY 3: INSTALLATION OF ACCESS CONTROL IN SUBSTATIONS & KEY OFFICES

NO	STATION/DESCRIPTION	SYSTEMS	LOCATION
	CATEGORY 3: INSTALLATION OF ACCESS CONTROL IN SUBSTATIONS & KEY OFFICES		
1	Electricity House Kisumu	Access control & CCTV	Kisumu
2	Electricity House Mombasa	Access control	Mombasa
3	Electricity House Nakuru	Access control	Nakuru
4	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	Access control	To be determined

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

NO	STATION/DESCRIPTION	SYSTEMS	LOCATION
	CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		
1	Machakos Substation	CCTV & Access Control	Machakos
2	New Industrial Substation	CCTV & Access Control	Enterprise Road Nairobi
3	Kikuyu Substation	CCTV & Access Control	Kikuyu
4	Nyahururu stores/ Substation	CCTV & Access Control	Nyahururu
5	Kilifi Substation	CCTV & Access Control	Kilifi
6	Homabay Stores	CCTV & Access Control	Homabay
8	Njoro Substation	CCTV & Access Control	Njoro ,Nakuru
9	Emali Stores	CCTV & Access Control	Emali
10	Garissa Office	CCTV & Access Control	Garissa
11	Webuye SS	CCTV & Access Control	Webuye
12	Athi River	CCTV & Access Control	Athi River
13	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	CCTV	To be determined

CATEGORY 5: CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS

NO	STATION/DESCRIPTION	SYSTEMS	LOCATION
	CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS		
1.	Mamlaka Substation	CCTV	Mamlaka Substation
2.	Thika industrial SS	CCTV	Thika industrial SS
3.	Sarmat Substation	CCTV	sarmat Substation
4.	Villa Franka	CCTV	Villa Franka
5.	Westlands Substation	Electric Fence	Westlands Substation
6.	Nairobi North SS	Electric Fence	Nairobi North SS
7.	Kiboko Substation	Electric Fence	Kiboko Substation
8.	Kipevu SS Electric Fence	Electric Fence	Kipevu SS
9.	Kipevu SS	CCTV	Kipevu SS
10.	Makuyu SS	Electric Fence	Makuyu SS
11.	Mamlaka Substation CCTV	Electric Fence	Mamlaka Substation
12.	Webuye Substation	Electric Fence	Webuye
13.	Westlands Substation	CCTV	Westlands Substation
14.	Makuyu SS	Electric Fence	Makuyu
15.	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons		Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons

CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS

NO	STATION/DESCRIPTION	SYSTEMS	LOCATION
	CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS		
1	Eldoret depot	Intrusion detection/CCTV	Eldoret
2	Eldoret depot	Intrusion detection	Eldoret
3	Naivasha office	Intrusion detection	Naivasha
4	Ukunda Banking hall-Stores	Intrusion detection	Ukunda
5	Nairobi South Depot	Intrusion detection	Nairobi
6	Kisii Depot	Intrusion detection	Kisii
7	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	Intrusion detection	To be determined

SECTION VIII- BILLS OF QUANTITIES

1. Objectives

The objectives of the Bill of Quantities are:

- a) to provide sufficient information on the quantities of Works to be performed to enable tenders to be prepared efficiently and accurately; and
- b) when a Contract has been entered into, to provide a priced Bill of Quantities for use in the periodic valuation of Works executed.

In order to attain these objectives, Works are itemized in the Bill of Quantities in sufficient detail to distinguish between the different classes of Works, or between Works of the same nature carried out in different locations or in other circumstances which may give rise to different considerations of cost.

2. Day work Schedule

A Day work Schedule should be included only if the probability of unforeseen work, outside the items included in the Bill of Quantities, is high. To facilitate checking by the Procuring Entity of the realism of rates quoted by the Tenderers, the Day work Schedule should normally comprise the following:

- a) A list of the various classes of labor, materials, and Constructional Plant for which basic day work rates or prices are to be inserted by the Tenderer, together with a statement of the conditions under which the Contractor shall be paid for work executed on a day work basis.
- b) Nominal quantities for each item of day work, to be priced by each Tenderer at day work rates as Tender. The rate to be entered by the Tenderer against each basic day work item should include the Contractor's profit, overheads, supervision, and other charges.

3. Provisional Sums

A general provision for physical contingencies (quantity overruns) may be made by including a provisional sum in the Summary Bill of Quantities. Similarly, a contingency allowance for possible price increases should be provided as a provisional sum in the Summary priced Bill of Quantities. The inclusion of such provisional sums often facilitates budgetary approval by avoiding the need to request periodic supplementary approvals as the future need arises. Where such provisional sums or contingency allowances are used, the Special Conditions of Contract should state the manner in which they shall be used, and under whose authority (usually the Project Manager's).

The estimated cost of specialized work to be carried out, or of special goods to be supplied, by other contractors should be indicated in the relevant part of the Bill of Quantities as a particular provisional sum with an appropriate brief description. A separate procurement procedure is normally carried out by the Procuring Entity to select such specialized contractors. To provide an element of competition among the Tenderers in respect of any facilities, amenities, attendance, etc., to be provided by the successful Tenderer as prime Contractor for the use and convenience of the specialist contractors, each related provisional sum should be followed by an item in the Bill of Quantities inviting the Tenderer to quote a sum for such amenities, facilities, attendance, etc.

These Notes for Preparing a Bill of Quantities are intended only as information for the Procuring Entity or the person drafting the tendering document. They should not be included in the final tendering document.

4. The Bills of Quantities

SECTION VIII (A): BILLS OF QUANTITIES

(See detailed specifications SECTION VI – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS)

CATEGORY 1: INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION

NAIROBI WEST DEPOT IP- CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A.	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	37				
B.	2MPX PTZ Camera	No.	1				
C.	NVR and storage 20TB	No.	1				
D.	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	38				
E.	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	6				
F.	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
G.	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
H.	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Nairobi west depot page 1						

Bill of Quantities Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
I.	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories		1				
J.	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-3 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
K.	6 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
L.	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
M.	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
N.	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
O.	Client Work station	LOT	1				
P.	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
Total Carried to Collection Nairobi west depot page 2							

	SUMMARY PAGE NAIROBI WEST DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Nairobi west depot		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Nairobi west depot		
	SUB-TOTAL- NAIROBI WEST DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

CATEGORY 1: INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION
KITALE DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A.	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	21				
B.	NVR and sotrage 20TB	No.	1				
C.	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	17				
D.	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	6				
E.	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F.	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	0				
G.	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to collection Kitale depot Page 1						

Bill of Quantities Kitale depot Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
H.	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
I.	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-3 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
J.	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
K.	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
L.	Client Work station	LOT	1				
M.	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to collection Kitale depot Page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE KITALE DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Kitale depot Page 1		
	Total Carried to collection Kitale depot Page 2		
	SUB-TOTAL- KITALE DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

CATEGORY 1: INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION
WEBUYE SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	16				
B	2MPX PTZ Camera	No.	1				
C	NVR and sotrage 20TB	No.	1				
D	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	18				
E	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	4				
F	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
G	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to collection Webuye Substation Page 1						

Bill of Quantities Webuye Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
H	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
I	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-3 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
K	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
L	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
M	Client Work station	LOT	1				
N	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to collection Webuye Substation Page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE WEBUYE SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Webuye Substation Page 1		
	Total Carried to collection Webuye Substation Page 2		
	SUB-TOTAL-WEBUYE SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

CATEGORY 1: INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION
NEW BAMBURI SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A.	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	29				
B.	2MPX PTZ Camera	No.	1				
C.	NVR and sotrage 20TB	No.	1				
D.	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	24				
E.	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	3				
F.	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
G.	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to collection New Bamburi Substation Page 1						

Bill of Quantities New Bamburi Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
H.	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
I.	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-3 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
J.	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
K.	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
L.	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
M.	Client Work station	LOT	1				
N.	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to collection New Bamburi Substation Page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE NEW BAMBURI SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection New Bamburi Substation Page 1		
	Total Carried to collection New Bamburi Substation Page 2		
	SUB-TOTAL-NEW BAMBURI SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

CATEGORY 1: INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION
EMBU DEPOT/SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
C	NVR and sotrage 20TB	No.	1				
D	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
E	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
F	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
G	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to collection Embu Depot/ Substation Page 1						

Bill of Quantities Embu Depot/ Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
I	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
J	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-3 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
L	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
M	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
N	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
P	Client Work station	LOT	1				
Q	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
Total Carried to collection Embu Depot/ Substation Page 2							

	SUMMARY PAGE EMBU DEPOT/ SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Embu Depot/ Substation Page 1		
	Total Carried to collection Embu Depot/ Substation Page 2		
	SUB-TOTAL- EMBU DEPOT/SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

**CATEGORY 1: INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION
SUBSTATION**

TECHNICAL TRAINING

Bill of Quantities Category 1-Technical Training Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to collection Bill of Quantities Category 1-Technical Training Page 1						

	SUMMARY PAGE CATEGORY 1: INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Sub-total- Nairobi west depot Ip- Cctv &access control		
	Sub-total- Kitale depot/ Substation Ip- Cctv &access control		
	Sub-total- Webuye Substation Ip- Cctv &access control		
	Sub-total- New Bamburi Substation Ip- Cctv &access control		
	Sub-total- Embu Depot /Substation Ip- Cctv &access control		
	Sub-total- TECHNICAL TRAINING		
	SUB-TOTAL- CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION		
	Add 16% Vat		
	SUB-TOTAL		
	GRAND TOTAL SUB-TOTAL- CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION SUBSTATION		

CATEGORY 1-RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE OF SPARE PARTS

[illegible]

Name of Tenderer_____Signature & Official Stamp

SECTION VIII(B)– BILLS OF QUANTITIES

(See specifications in a separate section)

CATEGORY 2: INSTALLATION OF IP-CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES

KAKAMEGA OFFICE IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	18				
B	32-Channel NVR and storage Server upto 20TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	16				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	6				
F	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
G	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Kakamega Office page 1						

Bill of Quantities Kakamega Office Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
H	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories		1				
I	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-3 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
K	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
M	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
O	Client Work station	LOT	1				
P	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
Total Carried to Collection Kakamega Office page 2							

	SUMMARY PAGE KAKAMEGA OFFICE IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Kakamega Office		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Kakamega Office		
	SUB-TOTAL- KAKAMEGA OFFICE - CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

CATEGORY 2: INSTALLATION OF IP-CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES
KERICHO DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	19				
B	32-Channel NVR and storage Server upto 20TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	19				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	7				
E	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
G	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Kericho Depot page 1						

Bill of Quantities Kericho Depot Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
H	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories		1				
I	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-3 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
J	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
K	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
L	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
N	Client Work station	LOT	1				
O	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Kericho Depot page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE KERICHO DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Kericho Depot		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Kericho Depot		
	SUB-TOTAL- KERICHO DEPOT - CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

CATEGORY 2: INSTALLATION OF IP-CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES
KISII DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	19				
B	32-Channel NVR and storage Server upto 20TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	19				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	4				
E	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Kisii Depot page 1						

Bill of Quantities Kericho Depot Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories		1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-3 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
K	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
M	Client Work station	LOT	1				
N	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Kisii Depot page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE KISII DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Kisii Depot		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Kisii Depot		
	SUB-TOTAL- KISII DEPOT - CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

CATEGORY 2: INSTALLATION OF IP-CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES
NAKURU DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	32				
B	64-Channel NVR and storage Server up to 24TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	32				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	4				
E	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
Total Carried to Collection Nakuru Depot page 1							

Bill of Quantities Nakuru Depot Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories		1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-3 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
K	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
M	Client Work station	LOT	1				
N	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
Total Carried to Collection Nakuru Depot page 2							

	SUMMARY PAGE NAKURU DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Nakuru Depot		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Nakuru Depot		
	SUB-TOTAL- NAKURU DEPOT - CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

CATEGORY 2: INSTALLATION OF IP-CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES
NAIROBI SOUTH DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	48				
B	2MPX PTZ Camera	No.	4				
C	64-Channel NVR and storage Server upto 40TB	No.	1				
D	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	52				
E	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	6				
F	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	2				
G	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Nairobi South Depot page 1						

Bill of Quantities Nairobi South Depot Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
H	Allow for cabling, ducting,poles& necessary accessories		1				
I	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-6 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
J	6 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
K	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	3				
L	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	3				
M	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
O	Client Work station	LOT	1				
P	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
Total Carried to Collection Nairobi South Depot page 2							

	SUMMARY PAGE NAIROBI SOUTH DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Nairobi South Depot		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Nairobi South Depot		
	SUB-TOTAL- NAIROBI SOUTH DEPOT - CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

CATEGORY 2: INSTALLATION OF IP-CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES
LUKENYA SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	16				
B	32-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	16				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	1				
E	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	0				
F	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	0				
G	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Lukenya Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Lukenya Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
H	Allow for cabling, ducting, poles & necessary accessories		1				
I	Network Devices accessories & cabinets-1 Edge switch	LOT	1				
K	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
M	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
P	Client Work station	LOT	1				
Q	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Lukenya Substation page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE LUKENYA SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Lukenya Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Lukenya Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-LUKENYA SUBSTATION CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL		

**CATEGORY 2: INSTALLATION OF CCTV MAJOR DISTRIBUTION/ TRANSMISSION
SUBSTATION**

TECHNICAL TRAINING

Bill of Quantities Category 2-Technical Training Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to collection Bill of Quantities Category 2-Technical Training Page 1						

	SUMMARY PAGE CATEGORY 2 BILL OF QUANTITIES:INSTALLATION OF IP-CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES		
	Sub-total- Kakamega Office CCTV IP-CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Kericho Depot CCTV IP-CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Kisii Depot CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Nakuru Depot CCTV IP-CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Nairobi South Depot CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Lukenya Substation CCTV IP-CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Technical Training		
	SUB-TOTAL- INSTALLATION OF IP-CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES		
	Add 16% Vat		
	SUB-TOTAL		
	GRAND TOTAL- INSTALLATION OF IP-CCTV FOR KEY OFFICES		

CATEGORY 2-RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE OF SPARE PARTS

[illegible]

Name of Tenderer_____Signature & Official Stamp

SECTION VIII(C)– BILLS OF QUANTITIES

(See specifications in a separate section)

CATEGORY 3: INSTALLATION OF ACCESS CONTROL IN SUBSTATIONS & KEY OFFICES

ELECTRICITY HOUSE KISUMU IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	65				
B	64-Channel NVR and storage Server upto 40TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	55				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	12				
E	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
G	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Electricity House Kisumu page 1						

Bill of Quantities Electricity House Kisumu Page 2

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
H	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories		1				
I	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-6 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
J	6 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
K	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	3				
L	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
M	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
O	Client Work station	LOT	1				
P	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
Q	Establishment of regional Security Control Room	LOT	1				
Total Carried to Collection Electricity House Kisumu page 2							

	SUMMARY PAGE ELECTRICITY HOUSE KISUMU-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Electricity House Kisumu		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Electricity House Kisumu		
	SUB-TOTAL- ELECTRICITY HOUSE KISUMU-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 3: INSTALLATION OF ACCESS CONTROL IN SUBSTATIONS & KEY OFFICES
ELECTRICITY HOUSE NAKURU ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	10				
B	Visitor Management client and license	No.	1				
C	ACS enrollment Module		1				
D	Client Workstation	No.	1				
E	Speed gates as per specifications	No.	2				
F	Automatic bollards as per specifications	No.	2				
G	Baggage scanner	NO	1				
H	Walkthrough detector as per specifications	NO.	2				
I	Sliding gate as per specifications	LOT	1				
J	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-4no Edge switches	LOT	1				
K	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	3				
M	Installation, Testing, Training and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Electricity House Nakuru page 1						

CATEGORY 3: INSTALLATION OF ACCESS CONTROL IN SUBSTATIONS & KEY OFFICES
ELECTRICITY HOUSE MOMBASA ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	18				
B	Visitor Management client and license	No.	1				
C	ACS enrollment Module		1				
D	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-4no Edge switches	LOT	1				
E	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	3				
G	Installation, Testing, Training and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Electricity House Mombasa page 1						

CATEGORY 3: INSTALLATION OF ACCESS CONTROL IN SUBSTATIONS & KEY OFFICES

TECHNICAL TRAINING

Bill of Quantities Category 3-Technical Training Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to collection Bill of Quantities Category 2-Technical Training Page 1						

	SUMMARY PAGE: INSTALLATION OF ACCESS CONTROL IN SUBSTATIONS & KEY OFFICES BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Electricity House Kisumu		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Electricity House Nakuru		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Electricity House Mombasa		
	Total – Technical Training		
	SUB-TOTAL		
	Add 16% Vat		
	SUB-TOTAL 2		
	GRAND TOTAL- INSTALLATION OF ACCESS CONTROL IN SUBSTATIONS & KEY OFFICES		

CATEGORY 3-RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE OF SPARE PARTS

[illegible]

Name of Tenderer_____Signature & Official Stamp

SECTION VIII (D)–BILLS OF QUANTITIES

(See specifications in a separate section)

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE**MACHAKOS SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL**

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	16				
B	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	14				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
Total Carried to Collection Machakos Substation page 1							

Bill of Quantities Machakos Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
F	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
G	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
M	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
N	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
P	Client Work station	LOT	1				
Q	Installation, Intergration, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction (Proposed)	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Machakos Substation page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE MACHAKOS SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Machakos Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Machakos Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-MACHAKOS SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
NEW INDUSTRIAL SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
B	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection New Industrial Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities New Industrial Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Countr y of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numb ers
F	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
G	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
H	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
L	Client Work station	LOT	1				
M	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection New Industrial Substation page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE NEW INDUSTRIAL SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 New Industrial Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 New Industrial Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-NEW INDUSTRIAL SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
KIKUYU SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
B	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Kikuyu Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Kikuyu Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO					
K	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
M	Client Work station	LOT	1				
N	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Kikuyu Substation page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE NEW INDUSTRIAL SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Kikuyu Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Kikuyu Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-KIKUYU SUBSTATION- IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
NYAHURURU DEPOT/ SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	16				
B	32-Channel NVR and storage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	16				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	1				
E	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
Total Carried to Collection Nyahururu Depot/ Substation page 1							

Bill of Quantities Nyahururu Depot/ Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-2-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
K	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
M	Client Work station	LOT	1				
N	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Nyahururu Depot/Substation page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE NYAHURURU DEPOT/ SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Nyahururu Depot/Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Nyahururu Depot/Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-NYAHURURU DEPOT/ SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
KILIFI DEPOT/ SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	31				
B	32-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 30TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	31				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	3				
E	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Kilifi Depot/ Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Kilifi Depot/ Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Countr y of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numb ers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting,Poles and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-2-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
J	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
L	Client Work station	LOT	1				
S	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Kilifi Depot/Substation page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE KILIFI DEPOT/ SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Kilifi Depot/Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Kilifi Depot/Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-KILIFI DEPOT/ SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
HOMABAY STORES IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	12				
B	32-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 30TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	12				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Homabay Stores page 1						

Bill of Quantities Homabay Stores Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting,Poles and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-2-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
L	Client Work station	LOT	1				
M	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Homabay Stores page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE HOMABAY STORES-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Homabay Stores		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Homabay Stores		
	SUB-TOTAL-HOMABAY STORES-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
HOMABAY STORES IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	12				
B	32-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 30TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	12				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Homabay Stores page 1						

Bill of Quantities Homabay Stores Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Countr y of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numb ers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting,Poles and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets- 2-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
L	Client Work station	LOT	1				
M	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Homabay Stores page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE HOMABAY STORES-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Homabay Stores		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Homabay Stores		
	SUB-TOTAL-HOMABAY STORES-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
NJORO SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
B	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Njoro Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Njoro Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
L	Client Work station	LOT	1				
M	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Njoro Substation page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE NJORO SUBSTATION SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Njoro Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Njoro Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-NJORO SUBSTATION- IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
EMALI OFFICE IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	5				
B	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	5				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Emali Office page 1						

Bill of Quantities Emali Office Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Countr y of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numb ers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
J	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
K	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
M	Client Work station	LOT	1				
N	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Emali Office page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE EMALI OFFICE-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Emali Office		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Emali Office		
	SUB-TOTAL-EMALI OFFICE-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
GARRISA OFFICE IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
B	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
D	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Garrisa Office page 1						

Bill of Quantities Garrisa Office Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Countr y of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numb ers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
L	Client Work station	LOT	1				
M	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Garrisa Office page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE GARRISA OFFICE-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Garrisa Office		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Garrisa Office		
	SUB-TOTAL-GARRISA OFFICE-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
WEBUYE SUBSTATION IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	16				
B	2MPX PTZ Camera	No.	1				
C	32-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 20TB	No.	1				
D	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	17				
E	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	4				
F	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Webuye Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
G	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
L	Client Work station	LOT	1				
M	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE WEBUYE SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Webuye Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Webuye Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-WEBUYE SUBSTATION- IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
ATHI RIVER SUBSTATION CCTV

Bill of Quantities Athi River Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount KES(Vat Exc)	Part Numbers
B	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
E	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
F	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
H	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Athi River page 1						

Bill of Quantities Athi River Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Number s
J	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
K	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
M	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
P	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
R	Client Work station	LOT	1				
S	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
Total Carried to Collection Athi River page 2							

	SUMMARY PAGE ATHI RIVER SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Athi River substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Athi River Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-ATHI RIVER SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 4: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE**TECHNICAL TRAINING**

Bill of Quantities Category 4-Technical Training Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to collection Bill of Quantities Category 4-Technical Training Page 1						

	SUMMARY PAGE CATEGORY 4 BILL OF QUANTITIES: SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		
	Sub-total- Machakos Substation CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- New Industrial Substation CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- kikuyu Substation CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Nyahururu stores/ Substation CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Kilifi Substation CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Homabay Stores CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Njoro Substation CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Emali Stores CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Garissa Office CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Webuye Substation CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Sub-total- Athi River Substation CCTV IP- CCTV & Access control		
	Total Carried to collection Bill of Quantities Category 4-Technical Training Page 1		
	SUB-TOTAL- SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		
	Add 16% Vat		
	SUB-TOTAL		
	GRAND TOTAL- SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		

CATEGORY 4-RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE OF SPARE PARTS

[illegible]

Name of Tenderer_____Signature & Official Stamp

SECTION VIII (E)– BILLS OF QUANTITIES

(See specifications in a separate section)

CATEGORY 5: CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:WESTLANDS SUBSTATION

Bill of Quantities Westlands Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount KES(Vat Exc)	Part Numbers
	ELECTRIC FENCE ABOVE MASONRY WALLING The following in electric fence to cover 224m Perimeter comprising 8 strands spaced 100mm centers above the walling and comprising necessary accessories in conformity with relevant standards and general good practice and allow for works to be installed, tested and Commissioned to client's satisfaction with the following :						
A	Adequate mains energizer DRUID 15 Nemtek 4.6J Output or equal and approved complete with back-up battery and Keypad as per the specifications.	No.	1				
B	GSM/IP Module as per detailed specifications	No	1				
C	Lead out under gate cable including excavating in road works with necessary ducting and making good	M	200				
	Total Carried to Collection Westlands Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Westlands Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Countr y of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	High tensile 1.6mm fence wire (HT)	M	2500				
B	Fence Poles Double Galvanized Electroplated, double galvanized square tube 25 x 25 x 1.5mm thick steel Hollow Square Tube for W and S insulators posts with plastic top caps. Apply Metal primer before installing and 2 finishing coats of 1st quality gloss paint "Crown" including embedding 200mm deep in the reinforced columns and walls Complete with metal lugs and approved by the client.	No.	130				
C	Siren Kit complete with box, sounder and strobe 12V,DC Security sounder and strobe with a range of 1 km as per detailed specifications.	No.	1				
D	W-Insulators High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Westlands Substation page 2						

Bill of Quantities Westlands Substation Page 3							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Strain –S-insulators STF Black-High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
B	Earthing of the Electric fence as per the IEE regulations and to be done at intervals of 30M	Item	1				
C	Hatari signs	No	30				
D	Provide for power and Alarm cable as per IEE Standards	Item	1				
E	Supply and fix Razor wire at the top of the boundary wall conforming to the following specifications:- coil size - 450mm diameter, Blade profile - Ripper Razor Wire, Stretch factor - maximum of 10M per coil and secured with steel plates at 1M centers (Galvanized)	M	291				
F	Allow for maintenance of the electric fence for a period of 1 (one) year done quarterly as per Kplc SLA.	No	4				
C							
Total Carried to Collection Westlands Substation page 3							

Bill of Quantities Westlands Substation Page 4

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Energizer Cabinet with following specs: Energizer steel cabinet 500x500x250mm fabricated from 25x25x3mm angle line framing and 3mm thick plain sheet with lockable door including painting and mounting to Clients approval.	No.	1				
B	AVS 30A voltage guard	No.	1				
C	Allow for installation, configurations, Training, Testing and Commissioning to clients satisfaction. Installation to include all necessary civil and electrical works. Contractor to submit 3no identical handover box files will all correspondences of works and including drawings, layouts, manuals. To be done in consultation with the client for more details and format.	Item	1				
Total Carried to Collection Westlands Substation page 4							

	SUMMARY PAGE WESTLANDS SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to Collection Westlands Substation page 1		
	Total Carried to Collection Westlands Substation page 2		
	Total Carried to Collection Westlands Substation page 3		
	Total Carried to Collection Westlands Substation page 4		
	SUB-TOTAL- WESTLANDS SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

NAIROBI NORTH SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE

Bill of Quantities Nairobi North Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
	ELECTRIC FENCE ABOVE MASONRY WALLING The following in electric fence to cover 922m Perimeter comprising 8 strands spaced 100mm centers above the walling and comprising necessary accessories in conformity with relevant standards and general good practice and allow for works to be installed, tested and Commissioned to client's satisfaction with the following :						
A	Adequate mains energizer DRUID Nemtek 8J Output or equal and approved complete with back-up battery and Keypad as per the specifications.	No.	2				
B	GSM/IP Module as per detailed specifications.	No	1				
C	Lead out under gate cable including excavating in road works with necessary ducting and making good No.	M	800				
	Total Carried to Collection Nairobi North Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Nairobi North Substation Page 2

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	High tensile 1.6mm fence wire (HT)	M	36,666				
B	Fence Poles Double Galvanized Electroplated, double galvanized square tube 25 x 25 x 1.5mm thick steel Hollow Square Tube for W and S insulators posts with plastic top caps. Apply Metal primer before installing and 2 finishing coats of 1st quality gloss paint "Crown" including embedding 200mm deep in the reinforced columns and walls Complete with metal lugs and approved by the client.	No.	430				
C	Siren Kit complete with box, sounder and strobe 12V,DC Security sounder and strobe with a range of 1 km as per detailed specifications.	No.	1				
D	W-Insulators High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
Total Carried to Collection Nairobi North Substation page 2							

Bill of Quantities Nairobi North Substation Page 3

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Strain –S-insulators STF Black-High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
B	Earthing of the Electric fence as per the IEE regulations and to be done at intervals of 30M	Item	1				
C	Hatari signs	No	40				
D	Provide for power and Alarm cable as per IEE Standards	Item	1				
E	Supply and fix Razor wire at the top of the boundary wall conforming to the following specifications:- coil size - 450mm diameter, Blade profile - Ripper Razor Wire, Stretch factor - maximum of 10M per coil and secured with steel plates at 1M centers (Galvanized)	M	430				
F	Allow for maintenance of the electric fence for a period of 1 (one) year done quarterly as per Kplc SLA.	No	4				
Total Carried to Collection Nairobi North Substation page 3							

Bill of Quantities Nairobi North Substation Page 4

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Number s
A	Energizer Cabinet with following specs: Energizer steel cabinet 500x500x250mm fabricated from 25x25x3mm angle line framing and 3mm thick plain sheet with lockable door including painting and mounting to Clients approval.	No.	1				
B	AVS 30A voltage guard	No.	1				
C	Allow for installation, configurations, Training, Testing and Commissioning to clients satisfaction. Installation to include all necessary civil and electrical works. Contractor to submit 3no identical handover box files will all correspondences of works and including drawings, layouts, manuals. To be done in consultation with the client for more details and format.	Item	1				
Total Carried to Collection Nairobi North Substation page 4							

	SUMMARY PAGE NAIROBI NORTH SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to Collection Nairobi North Substation page 1		
	Total Carried to Collection Nairobi North Substation page 2		
	Total Carried to Collection Nairobi North Substation page 3		
	Total Carried to Collection Nairobi North Substation page 4		
	SUB-TOTAL- NAIROBI NORTH SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

KIBOKO SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE

Bill of Quantities Kiboko Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
	FREE-STANDING 16 -Lines elephant protection Electric Fence to cover 423m Perimeter comprising 16 strands spaced 100mm comprising of Well treated Wooden Poles and with necessary accessories in conformity with relevant standards and general good practice and allow for works to be installed, tested and Commissioned to client's satisfaction with the following :						
A	Adequate mains energizer Nemtek minimum 10J Output or equivalent and approved complete with back-up battery and Keypad as per the specifications.	No.	2				
B	GSM/IP Module as per detailed specifications.	No	1				
C	Lead out under gate cable including excavating in road works with necessary ducting and making good	M	800				
D	Allow for redesigning while repairing and replacing damaged Concrete Poles upto 30% of existing Poles						
	Total Carried to Collection Kiboko Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Kiboko Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	High tensile 2.5mm fence wire (HT)	M	6598				
B	Fence Poles Allow for well treated Elephant wooden poles as per Elephant protection Electric fence standards	No.	183				
C	Siren Kit complete with box, sounder and strobe 12V,DC Security sounder and strobe with a range of 1 km as per detailed specifications.	No.	1				
D	W-Insulators High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
E	Allow for redesigning and reconstructing existing Chain Link with new one while utilizing upto 50% of existing .						
	Total Carried to Collection Kiboko Substation page 2						

Bill of Quantities Kiboko Substation Page 3							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Strain –S-insulators STF Black-High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
B	Earthing of the Electric fence as per the IEE regulations and to be done at intervals of 30M	Item	1				
C	Hatari signs	No	40				
D	Provide for power and Alarm cable as per IEE Standards	Item	1				
E	Supply and fix Razor wire at the top of the boundary wall conforming to the following specifications:- coil size - 450mm diameter, Blade profile - Ripper Razor Wire, Stretch factor - maximum of 10M per coil and secured with steel plates at 1M centers (Galvanized)	M	550				
F	Allow for maintenance of the electric fence for a period of 1 (one) year done quarterly as per Kplc SLA.	No	4				
Total Carried to Collection Kiboko Substation page 3							

Bill of Quantities Kiboko Substation Page 4

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Energizer Cabinet with following specs: Energizer steel cabinet 500x500x250mm fabricated from 25x25x3mm angle line framing and 3mm thick plain sheet with lockable door including painting and mounting to Clients approval.	No.	1				
B	AVS 30A voltage guard	No.	1				
C	Allow for installation, configurations, Training, Testing and Commissioning to clients satisfaction. Installation to include all necessary civil and electrical works. Contractor to submit 3no identical handover box files will all correspondences of works and including drawings, layouts, manuals. To be done in consultation with the client for more details and format.	Item	1				
Total Carried to Collection Kiboko Substation page 4							

	SUMMARY PAGE KIBOKO SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to Collection Kiboko Substation page 1		
	Total Carried to Collection Kiboko Substation page 2		
	Total Carried to Collection Kiboko Substation page 3		
	Total Carried to Collection Kiboko Substation page 4		
	SUB-TOTAL- KIBOKO SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

KIPEVU SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE

Bill of Quantities Kipevu Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
	ELECTRIC FENCE ABOVE MASONRY WALLING The following in electric fence to cover 262m Perimeter comprising 8 strands spaced 100mm centers above the walling and comprising necessary accessories in conformity with relevant standards and general good practice and allow for works to be installed, tested and Commissioned to client's satisfaction with the following :						
A	Adequate mains energizer DRUID 15Nemtek 4.6J Output or equal and approved complete with back-up battery and Keypad as per the specifications.	No.	1				
B	GSM/IP Module as per detailed specifications.	No	1				
C	Lead out under gate cable including excavating in road works with necessary ducting and making good	M	300				
	Total Carried to Collection Kipevu Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Kipevu Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	High tensile 1.6mm fence wire (HT)	M	2550				
B	Fence Poles Double Galvanized Electroplated, double galvanized square tube 25 x 25 x 1.5mm thick steel Hollow Square Tube for W and S insulators posts with plastic top caps. Apply Metal primer before installing and 2 finishing coats of 1st quality gloss paint "Crown" including embedding 200mm deep in the reinforced columns and walls Complete with metal lugs and approved by the client.	No.	100				
C	Siren Kit complete with box, sounder and strobe 12V,DC Security sounder and strobe with a range of 1 km as per detailed specifications.	No.	1				
D	W-Insulators High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Kipevu Substation page 2						

Bill of Quantities Kipevu Substation Page 3							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Strain –S-insulators STF Black-High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
B	Earthing of the Electric fence as per the IEE regulations and to be done at intervals of 30M	Item	1				
C	Hatari signs	No	30				
D	Provide for power and Alarm cable as per IEE Standards	Item	1				
E	Supply and fix Razor wire at the top of the boundary wall conforming to the following specifications:- coil size - 450mm diameter, Blade profile - Ripper Razor Wire, Stretch factor - maximum of 10M per coil and secured with steel plates at 1M centers (Galvanized)	M	301				
F	Allow for maintenance of the electric fence for a period of 1 (one) year done quarterly as per Kplc SLA.	No	4				
Total Carried to Collection Kipevu Substation page 3							

Bill of Quantities Kipevu Substation Page 4

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Energizer Cabinet with following specs: Energizer steel cabinet 500x500x250mm fabricated from 25x25x3mm angle line framing and 3mm thick plain sheet with lockable door including painting and mounting to Clients approval.	No.	1				
B	AVS 30A voltage guard	No.	1				
C	Allow for installation, configurations, Training, Testing and Commissioning to clients satisfaction. Installation to include all necessary civil and electrical works. Contractor to submit 3no identical handover box files will all correspondences of works and including drawings, layouts, manuals. To be done in consultation with the client for more details and format.	Item	1				
Total Carried to Collection Kipevu Substation page 4							

	SUMMARY PAGE KIPEVU SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to Collection Kipevu Substation page 1		
	Total Carried to Collection Kipevu Substation page 2		
	Total Carried to Collection Kipevu Substation page 3		
	Total Carried to Collection Kipevu Substation page 4		
	SUB-TOTAL- KIPEVU SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

WEBUYE SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE

Bill of Quantities Webuye Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
	ELECTRIC FENCE ABOVE MASONRY WALLING The following in electric fence to cover 417m Perimeter comprising 8 strands spaced 100mm centers above the walling and comprising necessary accessories in conformity with relevant standards and general good practice and allow for works to be installed, tested and Commissioned to client's satisfaction with the following :						
A	Adequate mains energizer DRUID 15 Nemtek 4.6J Output or equal and approved complete with back-up battery and Keypad as per the specifications.	No.	1				
B	GSM/IP Module as per detailed specifications	No	1				
C	Lead out under gate cable including excavating in road works with necessary ducting and making good	M	200				
	Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Webuye Substation Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Countr y of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	High tensile 1.6mm fence wire (HT)	M	7000				
B	Fence Poles Double Galvanized Electroplated, double galvanized square tube 25 x 25 x 1.5mm thick steel Hollow Square Tube for W and S insulators posts with plastic top caps. Apply Metal primer before installing and 2 finishing coats of 1st quality gloss paint "Crown" including embedding 200mm deep in the reinforced columns and walls Complete with metal lugs and approved by the client.	No.	181				
C	Siren Kit complete with box, sounder and strobe 12V,DC Security sounder and strobe with a range of 1 km as per detailed specifications.	No.	1				
D	W-Insulators High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 2						

Bill of Quantities Webuye Substation Page 3							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Strain –S-insulators STF Black-High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
B	Earthing of the Electric fence as per the IEE regulations and to be done at intervals of 30M	Item	1				
C	Hatari signs	No	45				
D	Provide for power and Alarm cable as per IEE Standards	Item	1				
E	Supply and fix Razor wire at the top of the boundary wall conforming to the following specifications:- coil size - 450mm diameter, Blade profile - Ripper Razor Wire, Stretch factor - maximum of 10M per coil and secured with steel plates at 1M centers (Galvanized)	M	417				
F	Allow for maintenance of the electric fence for a period of 1 (one) year done quarterly as per Kplc SLA.	No	4				
Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 3							

Bill of Quantities Webuye Substation Page 4

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Energizer Cabinet with following specs: Energizer steel cabinet 500x500x250mm fabricated from 25x25x3mm angle line framing and 3mm thick plain sheet with lockable door including painting and mounting to Clients approval.	No.	1				
B	AVS 30A voltage guard	No.	1				
C	Allow for installation, configurations, Training, Testing and Commissioning to clients satisfaction. Installation to include all necessary civil and electrical works. Contractor to submit 3no identical handover box files will all correspondences of works and including drawings, layouts, manuals. To be done in consultation with the client for more details and format.	Item	1				
Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 4							

	SUMMARY PAGE WEBUYE SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 1		
	Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 2		
	Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 3		
	Total Carried to Collection Webuye Substation page 4		
	SUB-TOTAL- WEBUYE SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

MAKUYU SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE

Bill of Quantities Makuyu Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
	ELECTRIC FENCE ABOVE MASONRY WALLING The following in electric fence to cover 297m Perimeter comprising 8 strands spaced 100mm centers above the walling and comprising necessary accessories in conformity with relevant standards and general good practice and allow for works to be installed, tested and Commissioned to client's satisfaction with the following :						
A	Adequate mains energizer DRUID 15 Nemtek 4.6J Output or equal and approved complete with back-up battery and Keypad as per the specifications.	No.	1				
B	GSM/IP Module as per detailed specifications.	No	1				
C	Lead out under gate cable including excavating in road works with necessary ducting and making good No.	M	200				
	Total Carried to Collection Makuyu Substation page 1						

Bill of Quantities Makuyu Substation Page 2

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	High tensile 1.6mm fence wire (HT)	M	3088				
B	Fence Poles Double Galvanized Electroplated, double galvanized square tube 25 x 25 x 1.5mm thick steel Hollow Square Tube for W and S insulators posts with plastic top caps. Apply Metal primer before installing and 2 finishing coats of 1st quality gloss paint "Crown" including embedding 200mm deep in the reinforced columns and walls Complete with metal lugs and approved by the client.	No.	130				
C	Siren Kit complete with box, sounder and strobe 12V,DC Security sounder and strobe with a range of 1 km as per detailed specifications.	No.	1				
D	W-Insulators High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
Total Carried to Collection Makuyu Substation page 2							

Bill of Quantities Makuyu Substation Page 3

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Strain –S-insulators STF Black-High density porcelain UV stabilized plastic polythene insulators to adequately cover the installations as per IEE standards	Item	1				
B	Earthing of the Electric fence as per the IEE regulations and to be done at intervals of 30M	Item	1				
C	Hatari signs	No	30				
D	Provide for power and Alarm cable as per IEE Standards	Item	1				
E	Supply and fix Razor wire at the top of the boundary wall conforming to the following specifications:- coil size - 450mm diameter, Blade profile - Ripper Razor Wire, Stretch factor - maximum of 10M per coil and secured with steel plates at 1M centers (Galvanized)	M	386				
F	Allow for maintenance of the electric fence for a period of 1 (one) year done quarterly as per Kplc SLA.	No	4				
Total Carried to Collection Makuyu Substation page 3							

Bill of Quantities Makuyu Substation Page 4

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Energizer Cabinet with following specs: Energizer steel cabinet 500x500x250mm fabricated from 25x25x3mm angle line framing and 3mm thick plain sheet with lockable door including painting and mounting to Clients approval.	No.	1				
B	AVS 30A voltage guard	No.	1				
C	Allow for installation, configurations, Training, Testing and Commissioning to clients satisfaction. Installation to include all necessary civil and electrical works. Contractor to submit 3no identical handover box files will all correspondences of works and including drawings, layouts, manuals. To be done in consultation with the client for more details and format.	Item	1				
Total Carried to Collection Makuyu Substation page 4							

	SUMMARY PAGE MAKUYU SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to Collection Makuyu Substation page 1		
	Total Carried to Collection Makuyu Substation page 2		
	Total Carried to Collection Makuyu Substation page 3		
	Total Carried to Collection Makuyu Substation page 4		
	SUB-TOTAL- MAKUYU SUBSTATION ELECTRIC FENCE		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

MAMLAKA SUBSTATION CCTV

Bill of Quantities Mamlaka Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A.	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
B.	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C.	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
D.	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E.	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F.	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Mamlaka page 1						

Bill of Quantities Mamlaka Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
G.	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H.	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I.	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J.	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
K.	Client Work station	LOT	1				
L.	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Mamlaka page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE MAMLAKA SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Mamlaka Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Mamlaka Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-MAMLAKA SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

THIKA INDUSTRIAL SUBSTATION CCTV

Bill of Quantities Thika Industrial Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount KES(Vat Exc)	Part Numbers
A.	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
B.	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C.	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
D.	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E.	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	0				
F.	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
G.	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Thika Industrial page 1						

Bill of Quantities Thika Industrial Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
J	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
K	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
M	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
P	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
R	Client Work station	LOT	1				
S	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Thika Industrial page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE THIKA INDUSTRIAL SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Thika Industrial Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Thika Industrial Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-THIKA INDUSTRIAL SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

SARMACH SUBSTATION CCTV

Bill of Quantities Sarmach Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount KES(Vat Exc)	Part Numbers
A.	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
B.	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
C.	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
D.	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
E.	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F.	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Sarmach page 1						

Bill of Quantities Sarmach Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
G.	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
H.	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
I.	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
J.	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
K.	Client Work station	LOT	1				
L.	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Sarmach page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE SARMACH SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Sarmach Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Sarmach Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-SARMACH SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

VILLA FRANCA SUBSTATION CCTV

Bill of Quantities Villa Franca Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
B	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
	16-Channel NVR and sotrage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
E	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
F	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
H	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Villa Franca page 1						

Bill of Quantities Villa Franca Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
J	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
K	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
M	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
P	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
R	Client Work station	LOT	1				
S	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Villa Franca page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE VILLA FRANCA SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Villa Franca Substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Villa Franca Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-VILLA FRANCA SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS:

WESTLANDS SUBSTATION CCTV

Bill of Quantities Westlands Substation Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount KES(Vat Exc)	Part Numbers
B	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	10				
	16-Channel NVR and storage Server upto 12TB	No.	1				
E	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	10				
F	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	2				
	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
H	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Westlands page 1						

Bill of Quantities Westlands Page 2							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Countr y of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numb ers
J	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories	LOT	1				
K	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-1-Edge sitches,0 core switch	LOT	1				
M	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
P	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
R	Client Work station	LOT	1				
S	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to Collection Westlands page 2						

	SUMMARY PAGE WESTLANDS SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Westlands substation		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Westlands Substation		
	SUB-TOTAL-WESTLANDS SUBSTATION-IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

**CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS
TECHNICAL TRAINING**

Bill of Quantities Category 5-Technical Training Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to collection Bill of Quantities Category 5-Technical Training Page 1						

	SUMMARY PAGE CATEGORY 5 BILL OF QUANTITIES: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES &INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS		
	Sub-Total Westlands Substation Electric Fence		
	Sub-Total Westlands Substation Electric Fence		
	Sub-Total Nairobi North Substation Electric Fence		
	Sub-Total Kiboko Substation Electric Fence		
	Sub-Total Kipevu Substation Electric Fence		
	Sub-Total Webuye Substation Electric Fence		
	Sub-Total Mamlaka Substation CCTV & Access		
	Sub-Total Kipevu Substation CCTV & Access		
	Sub-Total Mamlaka Substation CCTV & Access		
	Sub-Total Thika industrial Substation CCTV & Access		
	Sub-Total Sarmat Substation CCTV & Access		
	Sub-Total Villa Franka Substation CCTV & Access		
	Sub-Total Westlands Substation CCTV & Access		
	Sub-Total Makuyu Substation CCTV & Access		
	Sub-Total Makkuyu Substation Electric Fence		
	Sub-total Total Carried to collection Bill of Quantities Category 5-Technical Training Page 1		
	SUB-TOTAL- SECURITY SYSTEMS FOR FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		
	Add 16% Vat		
	SUB-TOTAL		

<p align="center">GRAND TOTAL- CATEGORY 5: INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC FENCES & INTRUSION SYSTEM FOR KEY SUBSTATIONS</p>			
--	--	--	--

CATEGORY 5-RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE OF SPARE PARTS

[illegible]

Name of Tenderer_____Signature & Official Stamp_____

SECTION VIII (F)–BILLS OF QUANTITIES

(See specifications in a separate section)

CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS/INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS COMMERCIAL OFFICES

ELDORET DEPOT STORES/OFFICE ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
A	CONTROL PANEL WITH SOFTWARE AND PROGRAMMING 16-zones input expandable to more than 40 zones and with Keypad zones LCD Keypad with infrared receiver and battery as Pro - Sys 128 or equal and approved. At least more than 4-zones partitioning Accommodate more than 50 user codes 4 or more PGM (programmable output) Allow for IP Module and GSM connection to interface with computers, printer and other computer networks. GSM connectivity to allow events communication via mobile	NO	1		
B	MOTION DETECTORS (PIR) Indoor Dual element sensor. 12m (40ft), 110 view angle. False alarms reduction facilities. Interlock sensor geometry. Automatic temperature compensation. Sensitivity adjustment. Protection from UV rays.	NO	8		
C	POWER SUPPLY UNIT(P.S.U.) Complete with back-up battery (12v, 7AH). Output current 3A. Output voltage 13.6-14vdc on mains power. Load regulation 5% Battery recharges 13 hours.	NO	2		
D	4-Channel LONG RANGE ALARM REMOTE RECEIVER KIT Operating voltage 12vdc. Operating range more than 200m radius. Dip-switch coding facility Momentary/latching relay contacts Complete with two remote buttons.	NO	1		
E	Extra Remotes Buttons	NO	2		
F	SIREN Complete unit with built-in strobe Operating voltage 10-14.5vdc with reverse polarity protection. current(hold-off) siren-230mA(typical) Siren output-11dBA@1M,standby 108dBA@1M. Strobe flash rate-120/min,standby 30/min.	NO	1		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Eldoret Depot Alarms				

ELDORET DEPOT STORES/OFFICE ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
A	Extra Keypad	NO	1		
E	Cabling, cabinets and associated accessories	Lot	1		
G	PANIC BUTTONS Strong mechanical composition.	No.	4		
H	ADVANCED GSM/GPRS MODULE Central station events reporting Via Voice/sms/E-mail To transmit zone activations and other alarm events such as specific alarm activation zones, arm/disarm users plus time of arm/disarm, loss of power on the system, system failure/restore and others. Support both prepaid and post-paid SIM Cards. Support remote upload and download.	No.	1		
J	Installation, Training testing and commissioning	Lot	1		
K	1 year maintenance of the Alarm systems	Quarter	4		
L	Guard Monitoring unit Complete with 10 Clocking Points as per the Specifications	Lot	1		
M	HD Magnetic Contacts	No	2		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Eldoret Depot Alarms				

SUMMARY PAGE ELDORET DEPOT STORES/OFFICE ALARMS

No	Item Description	Amount
		KES
A	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Eldoret Depot Alarms	
B	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Eldoret Depot Alarms	
C	Sub-total-2 Intruder Alarms	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO COLLECTION ELDORET DEPOT STORES/OFFICE ALARMS	

CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS/INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS COMMERCIAL OFFICES

NAIVASHA BANKING HALL ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
A	CONTROL PANEL WITH SOFTWARE AND PROGRAMMING 16-zones input expandable to more than 40 zones and with Keypad zones LCD Keypad with infrared receiver and battery as Pro - Sys 128 or equal and approved. At least more than 4-zones partitioning Accommodate more than 50 user codes 4 or more PGM (programmable output) Allow for IP Module and GSM connection to interface with computers, printer and other computer networks. GSM connectivity to allow events communication via mobile	NO	1		
B	MOTION DETECTORS (PIR) Indoor Dual element sensor. 12m (40ft), 110 view angle. False alarms reduction facilities. Interlock sensor geometry. Automatic temperature compensation. Sensitivity adjustment. Protection from UV rays.	NO	8		
C	POWER SUPPLY UNIT(P.S.U.) Complete with back-up battery (12v, 7AH). Output current 3A. Output voltage 13.6-14vdc on mains power. Load regulation 5% Battery recharges 13 hours.	NO	1		
D	4-Channel LONG RANGE ALARM REMOTE RECEIVER KIT Operating voltage 12vdc. Operating range more than 200m radius. Dip-switch coding facility Momentary/latching relay contacts Complete with two remote buttons.	NO	1		
F	SIREN Complete unit with built-in strobe Operating voltage 10-14.5vdc with reverse polarity protection. current(hold-off) siren-230mA(typical) Siren output-11dBA@1M,standby 108dBA@1M. Strobe flash rate-120/min,standby 30/min.	NO	1		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Naivasha Banking Hall Alarms				

NAIVASHA BANKING HALL ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
A	Extra Keypad	NO	1		
E	Cabling, cabinets and associated accessories	Lot	1		
G	PANIC BUTTONS Strong mechanical composition.	No.	11		
H	ADVANCED GSM/GPRS MODULE Central station events reporting Via Voice/sms/E-mail To transmit zone activations and other alarm events such as specific alarm activation zones, arm/disarm users plus time of arm/disarm, loss of power on the system, system failure/restore and others. Support both prepaid and post-paid SIM Cards. Support remote upload and download.	No.	1		
J	Installation, Training testing and commissioning	Lot	1		
K	1 year maintenance of the Alarm systems	Quarter	4		
L	Guard Monitoring unit Complete with 10 Clocking Points as per the Specifications	Lot	1		
M	HD Magnetic Contacts	No	2		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Naivasha Banking Hall Alarms				

SUMMARY PAGE NAIVASHA BANKING HALL ALARMS

No	Item Description	Amount
		KES
A	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Naivasha Banking Hall Alarms	
B	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Naivasha Banking Hall Alarms	
C	Sub-total-2 Naivasha Banking Hall Alarms	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO COLLECTION NAIVASHA BANKING HALL ALARMS	

CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS/INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS COMMERCIAL OFFICES
UKUNDA STORES ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
A	CONTROL PANEL WITH SOFTWARE AND PROGRAMMING 16-zones input expandable to more than 40 zones and with Keypad zones LCD Keypad with infrared receiver and battery as Pro - Sys 128 or equal and approved. At least more than 4-zones partitioning Accommodate more than 50 user codes 4 or more PGM (programmable output) Allow for IP Module and GSM connection to interface with computers, printer and other computer networks. GSM connectivity to allow events communication via mobile	NO	1		
B	MOTION DETECTORS (PIR) Indoor Dual element sensor. 12m (40ft), 110 view angle. False alarms reduction facilities. Interlock sensor geometry. Automatic temperature compensation. Sensitivity adjustment. Protection from UV rays.	NO	6		
C	POWER SUPPLY UNIT(P.S.U.) Complete with back-up battery (12v, 7AH). Output current 3A. Output voltage 13.6-14vdc on mains power. Load regulation 5% Battery recharges 13 hours.	NO	1		
D	4-Channel LONG RANGE ALARM REMOTE RECEIVER KIT Operating voltage 12vdc. Operating range more than 200m radius. Dip-switch coding facility Momentary/latching relay contacts Complete with two remote buttons.	NO	1		
E	Extra Remotes Buttons	NO	1		
F	SIREN Complete unit with built-in strobe Operating voltage 10-14.5vdc with reverse polarity protection. current(hold-off) siren-230mA(typical) Siren output-11dBA@1M,standby 108dBA@1M. Strobe flash rate-120/min,standby 30/min.	NO	1		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Ukunda Stores Alarms				

UKUNDA STORES ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
E	Cabling, cabinets and associated accessories	Lot	1		
G	PANIC BUTTONS Strong mechanical composition.	No.	4		
H	ADVANCED GSM/GPRS MODULE Central station events reporting Via Voice/sms/E-mail To transmit zone activations and other alarm events such as specific alarm activation zones, arm/disarm users plus time of arm/disarm, loss of power on the system, system failure/restore and others. Support both prepaid and post-paid SIM Cards. Support remote upload and download.	No.	1		
J	Installation, Training testing and commissioning	Lot	1		
K	1 year maintenance of the Alarm systems	Quarter	4		
L	Guard Monitoring unit Complete with 10 Clocking Points as per the Specifications	Lot	1		
M	HD Magnetic Contacts	No	2		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Ukunda Stores Alarms				

SUMMARY PAGE UKUNDA STORES ALARMS

No	Item Description	Amount
		KES
A	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Ukunda Stores Alarms	
B	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Ukunda Stores Alarms	
C	Sub-total-2 Ukunda Stores Alarms	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO COLLECTION UKUNDA STORES ALARMS	

CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS/INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS COMMERCIAL OFFICES

NAIROBI SOUTH STORES ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
A	CONTROL PANEL WITH SOFTWARE AND PROGRAMMING 16-zones input expandable to more than 40 zones and with Keypad zones LCD Keypad with infrared receiver and battery as Pro - Sys 128 or equal and approved. At least more than 4-zones partitioning Accommodate more than 50 user codes 4 or more PGM (programmable output) Allow for IP Module and GSM connection to interface with computers, printer and other computer networks. GSM connectivity to allow events communication via mobile	NO	3		
B	MOTION DETECTORS (PIR) Indoor Dual element sensor. 12m (40ft), 110 view angle. False alarms reduction facilities. Interlock sensor geometry. Automatic temperature compensation. Sensitivity adjustment. Protection from UV rays.	NO	16		
C	POWER SUPPLY UNIT(P.S.U.) Complete with back-up battery (12v, 7AH). Output current 3A. Output voltage 13.6-14vdc on mains power. Load regulation 5% Battery recharges 13 hours.	NO	4		
D	4-Channel LONG RANGE ALARM REMOTE RECEIVER KIT Operating voltage 12vdc. Operating range more than 200m radius. Dip-switch coding facility Momentary/latching relay contacts Complete with two remote buttons.	NO	2		
E	Extra Remotes Buttons	NO	2		
F	SIREN Complete unit with built-in strobe Operating voltage 10-14.5vdc with reverse polarity protection. current(hold-off) siren-230mA(typical) Siren output-11dBA@1M,standby 108dBA@1M. Strobe flash rate-120/min,standby 30/min.	NO	3		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Nairobi South Stores Alarms				

NAIROBI SOUTH STORES ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
A.	A GSM Monitoring Tablet	NO	1		
B.	ZONE EXPANDER MODULE Compatible with supplied alarm control panel and related modules and accessories.	NO	2		
C.	Cabling, cabinets and associated accessories	Lot	1		
D.	CEILING MOUNT MOTION DETECTOR detection range 12m(40ft) adjustable height(between 1.5m-5.1m) Dual MW + PIR technologies Microprocessor controlled Patented true temperature compensation Superior fluorescent interference rejection Superior RFI immunity LED walk test display Alternate polarity pulse count		3		
E.	PANIC BUTTONS Strong mechanical composition.	No.	6		
F.	ADVANCED GSM/GPRS MODULE Central station events reporting Via Voice/sms/E-mail To transmit zone activations and other alarm events such as specific alarm activation zones, arm/disarm users plus time of arm/disarm, loss of power on the system, system failure/restore and others. Support both prepaid and post-paid SIM Cards. Support remote upload and download.	No.	3		
	Installation, Training testing and commissioning	Lot	1		
G.	1 year maintenance of the Alarm systems	Quarter	4		
H.	Guard Monitoring unit Complete with 10 Clocking Points as per the Specifications	Lot	1		
I.	HD Magnetic Contacts	No	7		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Nairobi South Stores Alarms				

SUMMARY PAGE NAIROBI SOUTH STORES ALARMS

No	Item Description	Amount
		KES

A	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Nairobi South Stores Alarms	
B	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Nairobi South Stores Alarms	
C	Sub-total-2 Nairobi South Stores Alarms	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO COLLECTION NAIROBI SOUTH STORES ALARMS	

CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS/INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS COMMERCIAL OFFICES

KISII STORES ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
A	CONTROL PANEL WITH SOFTWARE AND PROGRAMMING 16-zones input expandable to more than 40 zones and with Keypad zones LCD Keypad with infrared receiver and battery as Pro - Sys 128 or equal and approved. At least more than 4-zones partitioning Accommodate more than 50 user codes 4 or more PGM (programmable output) Allow for IP Module and GSM connection to interface with computers, printer and other computer networks. GSM connectivity to allow events communication via mobile	NO	1		
B	MOTION DETECTORS (PIR) Indoor Dual element sensor. 12m (40ft), 110 view angle. False alarms reduction facilities. Interlock sensor geometry. Automatic temperature compensation. Sensitivity adjustment. Protection from UV rays.	NO	11		
C	POWER SUPPLY UNIT(P.S.U.) Complete with back-up battery (12v, 7AH). Output current 3A. Output voltage 13.6-14vdc on mains power. Load regulation 5% Battery recharges 13 hours.	NO	1		
D	4-Channel LONG RANGE ALARM REMOTE RECEIVER KIT Operating voltage 12vdc. Operating range more than 200m radius. Dip-switch coding facility Momentary/latching relay contacts Complete with two remote buttons.	NO	1		
E	Extra Remotes Buttons	NO	0		
F	SIREN Complete unit with built-in strobe Operating voltage 10-14.5vdc with reverse polarity protection. current(hold-off) siren-230mA(typical) Siren output-11dBA@1M,standby 108dBA@1M. Strobe flash rate-120/min,standby 30/min.	NO	1		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Kisii Stores Alarms				

KISII STORES ALARMS BILL OF QUANTITIES PAGE 2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	KSHS
A.	A GSM Monitoring Tablet	NO	1		
B.	Cabling, cabinets and associated accessories	Lot	1		
C.	CEILING MOUNT MOTION DETECTOR detection range 12m(40ft) adjustable height(between 1.5m-5.1m) Dual MW + PIR technologies Microprocessor controlled Patented true temperature compensation Superior fluorescent interference rejection Superior RFI immunity LED walk test display Alternate polarity pulse count		2		
D.	PANIC BUTTONS Strong mechanical composition.	No.	4		
E.	ADVANCED GSM/GPRS MODULE Central station events reporting Via Voice/sms/E-mail To transmit zone activations and other alarm events such as specific alarm activation zones, arm/disarm users plus time of arm/disarm, loss of power on the system, system failure/restore and others. Support both prepaid and post-paid SIM Cards. Support remote upload and download.	No.	1		
F.	1 year maintenance of the Alarm systems	Quarter	4		
G.	Guard Monitoring unit Complete with 10 Clocking Points as per the Specifications	Lot	1		
H.	HD Magnetic Contacts	No	1		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Kisii Stores Alarms				

SUMMARY PAGE KISII STORES ALARMS

No	Item Description	Amount
		KES
A	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Kisii Stores Alarms	
B	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Kisii Stores Alarms	
C	Sub-total Kisii Stores Alarms	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO COLLECTION KISII DEPOT STORES ALARMS	

CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS/INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS COMMERCIAL OFFICES
ELDORET DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
						KES(Vat Exc)	
A.	5 MPX, WDR Fixed Dome Camera	No.	52				
B.	64-Channel NVR and storage Server upto 40TB	No.	1				
C.	Genetec Video License (per Camera).	No.	52				
D.	IP Access Control System complete with IP readers with inbuilt controller module, Door Maglock and all necessary accessories to complete their installation and which must be compatible and shall be linked to existing GENETIC network.	No.	4				
E.	40 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
F.	32 Inch 1080P Industrial LED Monitor C/W mount accessories	No.	1				
G.	Gig Ethernet To Gig rack-mount Fiber optic Media Converter 30km Range industrial type	No.	2				
	Total Carried to Collection Eldoret Depot Cctv page 1						

Bill of Quantities Eldoret Depot Cctv Page 2

No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Countr y of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numb ers
H.	Allow for cabling, ducting and necessary accessories		1				
I.	Network Devices accessories&cabinets-5 Edge sitches,1 core switch	LOT	1				
J.	6 Kva true online UPS	NO	1				
K.	3 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
L.	1.5 Kva true online UPS	NO	2				
M.	Allow for integration of the system to existing GENETIC server	LOT	1				
N.	Client Work station	LOT	1				
O.	Installation, Testing and Commissioning to client satisfaction	LOT	1				
Total Carried to Collection Eldoret Depot Cctv page 2							

	SUMMARY PAGE ELDORET DEPOT IP- CCTV &ACCESS CONTROL CCTV BILL OF QUANTITIES		
	Total Carried to collection Page 1 Eldoret Depot Cctv		
	Total Carried to collection Page 2 Eldoret Depot Cctv		
	SUB-TOTAL- ELDORET DEPOT -IP- CCTV &ACCESS		

CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS/INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS COMMERCIAL OFFICES

TECHNICAL TRAINING

Bill of Quantities Category 6-Technical Training Page 1							
No	Item Description	Unit	QTY	Country of origin	Rate in KES(Vat Exc)	Amount	Part Numbers
A	Manufacturers Training-3no technical persons	LOT	1				
	Total Carried to collection Bill of Quantities Category 6-Technical Training Page 1						

	SUMMARY PAGE CATEGORY 6 BILL OF QUANTITIES: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS/INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS COMMERCIAL OFFICES		
	Sub-Total Eldoret depot Intruder Alarms		
	Sub-Total Naivasha Intruder Alarms		
	Sub-Total Ukunda Banking hall-Stores Intruder Alarms		
	Sub-Total Nairobi South Depot Alarms Intruder Alarms		
	Sub-Total Kisii Depot Alarms Intruder Alarms		
	Sub-Total Eldoret depot CCTV		
	Sub-total Total Carried to collection Bill of Quantities Category 6-Technical Training Page 1		
	sub-total- Installation of intruder alarms/intrusion detection systems commercial offices		
	Add 16% Vat		
	SUB-TOTAL		
	GRAND TOTAL- CATEGORY 6: INSTALLATION OF INTRUDER ALARMS/INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS COMMERCIAL OFFICES		

CATEGORY 6-RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE OF SPARE PARTS

[illegible]

Name of Tenderer_____Signature & Official Stamp

5. **The Summary to the Bills of Quantities** will take this form or some other form but including these items.

Item	Description	Total Price Local Currency (Ksh.)
1	Sub-Total Category 1-Installation of CCTV major Distribution/ Transmission substations	
2	Sub-Total Schedule Category 2- Installation of CCTV for key offices	
3	Sub-Total Schedule Category 3- Installation of Access Control in Substations & key offices	
4	Sub-Total Schedule Category 4- Security systems for facilities and infrastructure	
5	Sub-Total Schedule Category 5- Installation of Electric Fences for Key Substations	
6	Sub-Total Schedule Category 6- Installation of Intruder alarms	
	TOTAL	
	16%VAT	
GRAND TOTAL Carried forward to Form of Tender in Kshs. VAT inclusive		

PART III - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS

SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

These General Conditions of Contract (GCC), read in conjunction with the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) and other documents listed therein, should be a complete document expressing fairly the rights and obligations of both parties.

These General Conditions of Contract have been developed on the basis of considerable international experience in the drafting and management of contracts, bearing in mind a trend in the construction industry towards simpler, more straightforward language.

The GCC can be used for both smaller admeasurement contracts and lump sum contracts.

General Conditions of Contract

A. General

1. Definitions

1.1 Bold face type is used to identify defined terms.

- a) **The Accepted Contract Amount** means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.
- b) **The Activity Schedule** is a schedule of the activities comprising the construction, installation, testing, and commissioning of the Works in a lump sum contract. It includes a lump sum price for each activity, which is used for valuations and for assessing the effects of Variations and Compensation Events.
- c) **The Adjudicator** is the person appointed jointly by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor to resolve disputes in the first instance, as provided for in GCC 23.
- d) **Bill of Quantities** means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.
- e) **Compensation Events** are those defined in GCC Clause 42 hereunder.
- f) **The Completion Date** is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 53.1.
- g) **The Contract** is the Contract between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC Sub-Clause 2.3 below.
- h) **The Contractor** is the party whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Procuring Entity.
- i) **The Contractor's Bid** is the completed bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity.
- j) **The Contract Price** is the Accepted Contract Amount stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the Contract.
- k) **Days** are calendar days; months are calendar months.
- l) **Day works** are varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Contractor's employees and Equipment, in addition to payments for associated Materials and Plant.
- m) **A Defect** is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.
- n) **The Defects Liability Certificate** is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor.
- o) **The Defects Liability Period** is the period **named in the SCC** pursuant to Sub-Clause 34.1 and calculated from the Completion Date.
- p) **Drawings** means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity in accordance with the Contract, include calculations and other information provided or approved by the Project

Manager for the execution of the Contract.

- q) **The Procuring Entity** is the party who employs the Contractor to carry out the Works, as specified in the SCC, who is also the Procuring Entity.
- r) **Equipment** is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.
- s) **“In writing” or “written”** means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record;
- t) The Initial Contract Price is the Contract Price listed in the Procuring Entity's Letter of Acceptance.
- u) **The Intended Completion Date** is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The Intended Completion Date is **specified in the SCC**. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order.
- v) **Materials** are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for incorporation in the Works.
- w) **Plant** is any integral part of the Works that shall have a mechanical, electrical, chemical, or biological function.
- x) **The Project Manager** is the person **named in the SCC** (or any other competent person appointed by the Procuring Entity and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract.
- y) **SCC** means Special Conditions of Contract.
- z) **The Site** is the area of the works as **defined as such in the SCC**.
- aa) **Site Investigation Reports** are those that were included in the bidding document and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site.
- bb) **Specification** means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.
- cc) **The Start Date** is **given in the SCC**. It is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates.
- dd) **A Subcontractor** is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.
- ee) **Temporary Works** are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or installation of the Works.
- ff) **A Variation** is an instruction given by the Project Manager which varies the Works.
- gg) **The Works** are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Procuring Entity, **as defined in the SCC**.

2 Interpretation

- 21 In interpreting these GCC, words indicating one gender include all genders. Words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Project Manager shall provide instructions clarifying queries about these GCC.
- 22 If sectional completion is specified in the SCC, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the

Works).

23 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:

- a) Agreement,
- b) Letter of Acceptance,
- c) Contractor's Bid,
- d) Special Conditions of Contract,
- e) General Conditions of Contract, including Appendices,
- f) Specifications,
- g) Drawings,
- h) Bill of Quantities⁶, and
- i) any other document **listed in the SCC** as forming part of the Contract.

⁶*In lump sum contracts, delete "Bill of Quantities" and replace with "Activity Schedule."*

3 Language and Law

3.1 The language of the Contract is English Language and the law governing the Contract are the Laws of Kenya.

3.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Procuring Entity's Country when

- a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
- b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

4 Project Manager's Decisions

4.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager shall decide contractual matters between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor in the role representing the Procuring Entity.

5 Delegation

5.1 Otherwise **specified in the SCC**, the Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people, except to the Adjudicator, after notifying the Contractor, and may revoke any delegation after notifying the Contractor.

6 Communications

6.1 Communications between parties that are referred to in the Conditions shall be effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered.

7 Subcontracting

7.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager, but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Procuring Entity in writing. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor's obligations.

8 Other Contractors

- 8.1 The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Procuring Entity between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors, as **referred to in the SCC**. The Contractor shall also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Procuring Entity may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors, and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification.

9 Personnel and Equipment

- 9.1 The Contractor shall employ the key personnel and use the equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of key personnel and equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.
- 9.2 If the Project Manager asks the Contractor to remove a person who is a member of the Contractor's staff or work force, stating the reasons, the Contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the Site within seven days and has no further connection with the work in the Contract.
- 9.3 If the Procuring Entity, Project Manager or Contractor determines, that any employee of the Contractor be determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works, then that employee shall be removed in accordance with Clause 9.2 above.

10. Procuring Entity's and Contractor's Risks

- 10.1 The Procuring Entity carries the risks which this Contract states are Procuring Entity's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.

11. Procuring Entity's Risks

- 11.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the following are Procuring Entity's risks:
- a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to
 - i) use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or
 - ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Procuring Entity or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.
 - b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Procuring Entity or in the Procuring Entity's design, or due to war or radioactive contamination directly affecting the country where the Works are to be executed.
- 11.2 From the Completion Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is a Procuring Entity's risk except loss or damage due to
- aa) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,
 - bb) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself a Procuring Entity's risk, or
 - cc) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.

12. Contractor's Risks

- 12.1 From the Starting Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Procuring Entity's risks are Contractor's risks.

13. Insurance

- 13.1 The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles **stated in the SCC** for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:

- a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials;
- b) loss of or damage to Equipment;
- c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and
- d) personal injury or death.

- 13.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.

- 13.3 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Procuring Entity may effect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Procuring Entity has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.

- 13.4 Alterations to the terms of an insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Project Manager.

- 13.5 Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.

14. Site Data

- 14.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have examined any Site Data **referred to in the SCC**, supplemented by any information available to the Contractor.

15. Contractor to Construct the Works

- 15.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings.

16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date

- 16.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.

17. Approval by the Project Manager

- 17.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, for his approval.

- 17.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.

- 17.3 The Project Manager's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.

174 The Contractor shall obtain approval of third parties to the design of the Temporary Works, where required.

175 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Project Manager before this use.

18. Safety

181 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.

19. Discoveries

191 Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site shall be the property of the Procuring Entity. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.

20. Possession of the Site

201 The Procuring Entity shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a part is not given by the date **stated in the SCC**, the Procuring Entity shall be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this shall be a Compensation Event.

21. Access to the Site

21.1 The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out.

22. Instructions, Inspections and Audits

221 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Project Manager which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.

222 The Contractor shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors and sub-consultants to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Works in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.

223 The Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, the Procuring Entity and/or persons appointed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 25.1 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority's prevailing sanctions procedures).

23. Appointment of the Adjudicator

231 The Adjudicator shall be appointed jointly by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, at the time of the Procuring Entity's issuance of the Letter of Acceptance. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Procuring Entity does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Procuring Entity will request the Appointing Authority designated in the SCC, to appoint the Adjudicator within 14 days of receipt of such request.

232 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new

Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor. In case of disagreement between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, within 30 days, the Adjudicator shall be designated by the Appointing Authority designated in the SCC at the request of either party, within 14 days of receipt of such request.

24. Settlement of Claims and Disputes

24.1 Contractor's Claims

- 24.1.1 If the Contractor considers itself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall give Notice to the Project Manager, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 30 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.
- 24.1.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 30 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub- Clause shall apply.
- 24.1.3 The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.
- 24.1.4 The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Project Manager. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Project Manager may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record- keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Project Manager to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Project Manager.
- 24.1.5 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall send to the Project Manager a fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:
 - a) this fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
 - b) the Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Project Manager may reasonably require; and
 - c) the Contractor shall send a final claim within 30 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager.
- 24.1.6 Within 42 days after receiving a Notice of a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Project Manager and approved by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within the above defined time period.
- 24.1.7 Within the above defined period of 42 days, the Project Manager shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause
- 24.1.8 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion

(before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.

24.1.9 Each Payment Certificate shall include such additional payment for any claim as has been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.

24.1.10 If the Project Manager does not respond within the timeframe defined in this Clause, either Party may consider that the claim is rejected by the Project Manager and any of the Parties may refer to Arbitration in accordance with Sub-Clause 24.4 [Arbitration].

24.1.11 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause 24.3.

242 Amicable Settlement

24.2.1 Where a notice of a claim has been given, both Parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. However, unless both Parties agree otherwise, the Party giving a notice of a claim in accordance with Sub-Clause 24.1 above should move to commence arbitration after the fifty-sixth day from the day on which a notice of a claim was given, even if no attempt at an amicable settlement has been made.

243 Matters that may be referred to arbitration

24.3.1 Notwithstanding anything stated herein the following matters may be referred to arbitration before the practical completion of the Works or abandonment of the Works or termination of the Contract by either party:

- a) The appointment of a replacement Project Manager upon the said person ceasing to act.
- b) Whether or not the issue of an instruction by the Project Manager is empowered by these Conditions.
- c) Whether or not a certificate has been improperly withheld or is not in accordance with these Conditions.
- e) Any dispute arising in respect of war risks or war damage.
- f) All other matters shall only be referred to arbitration after the completion or alleged completion of the Works or termination or alleged termination of the Contract, unless the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree otherwise in writing.

244 Arbitration

24.4.1 Any claim or dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 24.3 shall be finally settled by arbitration.

24.4.2 No arbitration proceedings shall be commenced on any claim or dispute where notice of a claim or dispute has not been given by the applying party within ninety days of the occurrence or discovery of the matter or issue giving rise to the dispute.

24.4.3 Notwithstanding the issue of a notice as stated above, the arbitration of such a claim or dispute shall not commence unless an attempt has in the first instance been made by the parties to settle such claim or dispute amicably with or without the assistance of third parties. Proof of such attempt shall be required.

24.4.4 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to direct such measurements, computations, tests or valuations as may in his opinion be desirable in order to determine the rights of the parties and assess and award any sums which ought to have been

the subject of or included in any certificate.

- 24.4.5 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to open up, review and revise any certificate, opinion, decision, requirement or notice and to determine all matters in dispute which shall be submitted to him in the same manner as if no such certificate, opinion, decision requirement or notice had been given.
- 24.4.6 The arbitrators shall have full power to open up, review and revise any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Project Manager, relevant to the dispute. Nothing shall disqualify representatives of the Parties and the Project Manager from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.
- 24.4.7 Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence, or to the reasons for dissatisfaction given in its Notice of Dissatisfaction.
- 24.4.8 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works. The obligations of the Parties, and the Project Manager shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.
- 24.4.9 The terms of the remuneration of each or all the members of Arbitration shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties when agreeing the terms of appointment. Each Party shall be responsible for paying one-half of this remuneration.

245 Arbitration with National Contractors

- 24.5.1 If the Contract is with national contractors, arbitration proceedings will be conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya. In case of any claim or dispute, such claim or dispute shall be notified in writing by either party to the other with a request to submit it to arbitration and to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator within thirty days of the notice. The dispute shall be referred to the arbitration and final decision of a person to be agreed between the parties. Failing agreement to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator, the Arbitrator shall be appointed, on the request of the applying party, by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of any of the following professional institutions;
- i) Architectural Association of Kenya
 - ii) Institute of Quantity Surveyors of Kenya
 - iii) Association of Consulting Engineers of Kenya
 - iv) Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch)
 - v) Institution of Engineers of Kenya
- 24.5.2 The institution written to first by the aggrieved party shall take precedence over all other institutions.

246 Alternative Arbitration Proceedings

- 24.6.1 Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

247 Failure to Comply with Arbitrator's Decision

- 24.7.1 The award of such Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties.
- 24.7.2 In the event that a Party fails to comply with a final and binding Arbitrator's decision, then the other Party may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the matter to a competent court of law.

248 Contract operations to continue

- 24.8.1 Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,
- a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and
 - b) the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor any monies due the Contractor.

25. Fraud and Corruption

- 25.1 The Government requires compliance with the country's Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the Constitution of Kenya and its Statutes.
- 25.2 The Procuring Entity requires the Contractor to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

B. Time Control

26. Program

- 26.1 Within the time stated in the SCC, after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the Works. In the case of a lump sum contract, the activities in the Program shall be consistent with those in the Activity Schedule.
- 26.2 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
- 26.3 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval an updated Program at intervals no longer than the period stated in the SCC. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount stated in the SCC from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted. In the case of a lump sum contract, the Contractor shall provide an updated Activity Schedule within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager.
- 26.4 The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

27. Extension of the Intended Completion Date

- 27.1 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.
- 27.2 The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Project Manager for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.

28. Acceleration

- 28.1 When the Procuring Entity wants the Contractor to finish before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager shall obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Procuring Entity accepts these proposals, the Intended Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Procuring Entity and the Contractor.
- 28.2 If the Contractor's priced proposals for an acceleration are accepted by the Procuring Entity, they are incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.

29. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager

29.1 The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.

30. Management Meetings

30.1 Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.

30.2 The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Procuring Entity. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.

31. Early Warning

31.1 The Contractor shall warn the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price, or delay the execution of the Works. The Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.

31.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Project Manager.

C. Quality Control

32. Identifying Defects

32.1 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.

33. Tests

33.1 If the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.

34. Correction of Defects

34.1 The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion, and is defined in the SCC. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.

34.2 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Project Manager's notice.

35. Uncorrected Defects

35.1 If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager shall assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor shall pay this amount.

D. Cost Control

36. Contract Price⁷

36.1 The Bill of Quantities shall contain priced items for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the work accomplished at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.

37. Changes in the Contract Price⁸

37.1 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change. The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Procuring Entity.

37.2 If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of any rate in the Bill of Quantities.

38. Variations

38.1 All Variations shall be included in updated Programs⁹ produced by the Contractor.

38.2 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven (7) days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.

38.3 If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.

38.4 If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.

⁷In lump sum contracts, replace GCC Sub-Clauses 36.1 as follows:

36.1 The Contractor shall provide updated Activity Schedules within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager. The Activity Schedule shall contain the priced activities for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Activity Schedule is used to monitor and control the performance of activities on which basis the Contractor will be paid. If payment for materials on site shall be made separately, the Contractor shall show delivery of Materials to the Site separately on the Activity Schedule.

⁸In lump sum contracts, replace entire GCC Clause 37 with new GCC Sub-Clause 37.1, as follows:

The Activity Schedule shall be amended by the Contractor to accommodate changes of Program or method of working made at the Contractor's own discretion. Prices in the Activity Schedule shall not be altered when the Contractor makes such changes to the Activity Schedule.

⁹In lump sum contracts, add "and Activity Schedules" after "Programs." ¹⁰In lump sum contracts, delete this paragraph.

38.5 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning

38.6 If the work in the Variation corresponds to an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work above the limit stated in Sub-Clause 39.1 or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the relevant items of work

38.7 Value Engineering: The Contractor may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal

at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;

- a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements;
- b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.

388 The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- a) accelerate the contract completion period; or
- b) reduce the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or
- c) improve the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the Facilities; or
- d) yield any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the functionality of the Works.

389 If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in:

- a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the **percentage specified in the SCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in
(a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

39. Cash FlowForecasts

39.1 When the Program¹¹, is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast. The cash flow forecast shall include different currencies, as defined in the Contract, converted as necessary using the Contract exchange rates.

40. Payment Certificates

40.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously.

40.2 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor.

40.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager.

40.4 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of work in the Bill of Quantities that have been completed¹².

40.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations and Compensation Events.

40.6 The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.

40.7 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (which would be the tender price), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: $(corrected\ tender\ price - tender\ price) / tender\ price \times 100$.

41. Payments

- 41.1 Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments and retention. The Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 30 days of the date of each certificate. If the Procuring Entity makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made at the prevailing rate of interest for commercial borrowing for each of the currencies in which payments are made.
- 41.2 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by the Adjudicator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.
- 41.3 Unless otherwise stated, all payments and deductions shall be paid or charged in the proportions of currencies comprising the Contract Price.
- 41.4 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in shall not be paid for by the Procuring Entity and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

42. Compensation Events

42.1 The following shall be Compensation Events:

- d) The Procuring Entity does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 20.1.
- e) The Procuring Entity modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract.
- f) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time.
- g) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects.
- h) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let.
- i) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site.
- j) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Procuring Entity, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
- k) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Procuring Entity does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.
- l) The advance payment is delayed.
- m) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Procuring Entity's Risks.
- n) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.

42.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.

423 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast. The Project Manager shall assume that the Contractor shall react competently and promptly to the event.

¹¹In lump sum contracts, add "or Activity Schedule" after "Program."

¹²In lump sum contracts, replace this paragraph with the following: "The value of work executed shall comprise the value of completed activities in the Activity Schedule."

424 The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Procuring Entity's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor's not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.

43. Tax

43.1 The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the date 30 days before the submission of bids for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate. The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price or are a result of GCC Clause 44.

44. Currency y of Payment

44.1 All payments under the contract shall be made in Kenya Shillings

45. Price Adjustment

45.1 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the SCC**. If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type specified below applies:

$$P = A + B I_m/I_o$$

where: P is the adjustment factor for the portion of the Contract Price payable.

A and B are coefficients¹³ **specified in the SCC**, representing the non-adjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract Price payable and I_m is the index prevailing at the end of the month being invoiced and I_o is the index prevailing 30 days before Bid opening for inputs payable.

45.2 If the value of the index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment made in the next payment certificate. The index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in cost due to fluctuations in costs.

46. Retention

46.1 The Procuring Entity shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion stated in the **SCC** until Completion of the whole of the Works.

46.2 Upon the issue of a Certificate of Completion of the Works by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC 53.1, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Project Manager has certified that all Defects notified by the Project Manager to the Contractor before the end of this period have been corrected. The Contractor may substitute retention money with an "on demand" Bank guarantee.

47. Liquidated Damages

- 47.1 The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity at the rate per day stated in the **SCC** for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount defined in the SCC. The Procuring Entity may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor's liabilities.
- 47.2 If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC Sub-Clause 41.1.

48. Bonus

- 48.1 The Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day **stated in the SCC** for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.

49. Advance Payment

- 49.1 The Procuring Entity shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts stated in the **SCC** by the date stated in the **SCC**, against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a bank acceptable to the Procuring Entity in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. The Guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the Guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest shall not be charged on the advance payment.
- 49.2 The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.
- 49.3 The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts from payments otherwise due to the Contractor, following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, Bonuses, or Liquidated Damages.

50. Securities

- 50.1 The Performance Security shall be provided to the Procuring Entity no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount **specified in the SCC**, by a bank or surety acceptable to the Procuring Entity, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 day from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Bank Guarantee, and until one year from the date of issue of the Completion Certificate in the case of a Performance Bond.

51. Dayworks

- 51.1 If applicable, the Dayworks rates in the Contractor's Bid shall be used only when the Project Manager has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.
- 51.2 All work to be paid for as Dayworks shall be recorded by the Contractor on forms approved by the Project Manager. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the Project Manager within two days of the work being done.
- 51.3 The Contractor shall be paid for Dayworks subject to obtaining signed Dayworks forms.

52. Cost of Repairs

52.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.

E. Finishing the Contract

53. Completion

53.1 The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a Certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager shall do so upon deciding that the whole of the Works is completed.

54. Taking Over

54.1 The Procuring Entity shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Project Manager's issuing a certificate of Completion.

55. Final Account

55.1 The Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Project Manager shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 56 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Project Manager shall issue within 56 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Project Manager shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate.

¹³The sum of the two coefficients A and B should be 1 (one) in the formula for each currency. Normally, both coefficients shall be the same in the formulae for all currencies, since coefficient A, for the non-adjustable portion of the payments, is a very approximate figure (usually 0.15) to take account of fixed cost elements or other non-adjustable components. The sum of the adjustments for each currency are added to the Contract Price.

56. Operating and Maintenance Manuals

56.1 If "as built" Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the dates stated in the SCC.

56.2 If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates stated in the SCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 56.1, or they do not receive the Project Manager's approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount **stated in the SCC** from payments due to the Contractor.

57. Termination

57.1 The Procuring Entity or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.

57.2 Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- a) the Contractor stops work for 30 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager;
- b) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within 30 days;
- c) the Procuring Entity or the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction or amalgamation;

- d) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor within 84 days of the date of the Project Manager's certificate;
- e) the Project Manager gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;
- f) the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required;
- g) the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, as **defined in the SCC**; or
- h) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Procuring Entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a of the Appendix A to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Procuring Entity may, after giving fourteen (14) days written notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel him from the Site.

573 Notwithstanding the above, the Procuring Entity may terminate the Contract for convenience.

574 If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.

575 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of Contract to the Project Manager for a cause other than those listed under GCC Sub-Clause 56.2 above, the Project Manager shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.

58. Payment upon Termination

581 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, as specified in the SCC. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Procuring Entity exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Procuring Entity.

582 If the Contract is terminated for the Procuring Entity's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate.

59. Property

591 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Procuring Entity if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default.

60. Release from Performance

601 If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Procuring Entity or the Contractor, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which a commitment was made.

SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Except where otherwise specified, all Special Conditions of Contract should be filled in by the Procuring Entity prior to issuance of the bidding document. Schedules and reports to be provided by the Procuring Entity should be annexed.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
A. General	
GCC 1.1 (q)	<p>The Procuring Entity is</p> <p>Name of Procuring Entity: <i>Kenya Power & Lighting Company Plc</i></p> <p>Physical address: Stima Plaza, Kolobot rd</p> <p>Postal Address: P.O.Box 30099 – 00100 Nairobi, Kenya</p> <p>Dr. John Ngeno, GM, Supply Chain & Logistics;</p> <p>Telephone number: +254 711031000;</p> <p>e-mail address; Procurement@kplc.co.ke</p>
GCC 1.1 (u)	The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be 24 (Twenty Four) Months.
GCC 1.1 (x)	The Project Manager is Nicholas Muthama
GCC 1.1 (z)	The Site location is as defined in Appendix I
GCC 1.1 (cc)	The Start Date shall be as per the contract.
GCC 1.1 (gg)	Design, supply, installation, testing commissioning of electronic security systems in selected substations, commercial offices & depots companywide
GCC 2.2	Sectional Completions are; Applicable per individual site as defined in the tender document.
GCC 5.1	The Project manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities.
GCC 8.1	No other contractors
GCC 9.1	<p>Key Personnel</p> <p>GCC 9.1 is replaced with the following:</p> <p>9.1 Key Personnel are the Contractor’s personnel named in this GCC 9.1 of the Special Conditions of Contract. The Contractor shall employ the following Key Personnel identified in its Bid;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Project Manager b) Project Engineer (Electrical/Telecommunications/Electronics) c) Technicians

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
	<p>d) ICT officers</p> <p>e) Safety Officer</p> <p>The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of Key Personnel only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.</p>
GCC 13.1	<p>The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be:</p> <p>(a) for loss or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials: <i>[3,500pm]</i>.</p> <p>(b) For loss or damage to Equipment: <i>[5,000pm]</i>.</p> <p>(c) for loss or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with Contract <i>[3,500per month]</i>.</p> <p>(d) for personal injury or death:</p> <p>(i) of the Contractor's employees: <i>[7,500per month]</i>.</p> <p>(ii) of other people: <i>[7,500per month]</i>.</p>
GCC 14.1	Site Data are; as per Appendix I
GCC 20.1	The Site Possession Date(s) shall be: as per the contract
GCC 23.1 & GCC 23.2	<p>Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator: Chattered Institute of Arbitrators of Kenya</p> <p>Hourly rate and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Adjudicator: As per Appointing Authority's Approved rates</p>
B. Time Control	
GCC 26.1	The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within 7 days from the date of the Letter of Acceptance.
GCC 26.3	<p>The period between Program updates is 30 days.</p> <p>The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program is KShs. 50,000.</p>
C. Quality Control	
GCC 34.1	The Defects Liability Period is: 365 days.
D. Cost Control	
GCC 38.9	The value engineering proposal is not applicable to this Contract.
GCC 44.1	The currency of the Procuring Entity's Country is: Kenya Shillings.
GCC 45.1	The Contract is not subject to price adjustment.
GCC 46.1	The proportion of payments retained is: 10 percent.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
GCC 47.1	The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are 0.10 percent per day. The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is 10 percent of the final Contract Price.
GCC 48.1	The Bonus for the whole of the Works is not applicable
GCC 49.1	The Advance Payments shall not be applicable.
GCC 50.1	<p>The Performance Security amount is 10 percent of the contract sum</p> <p>(a) Performance Security – Bank Guarantee: in the amount(s) of 10 percent of the Accepted Contract Amount and in the same currency(ies) of the Accepted Contract Amount.</p> <p>(b) Performance Security – Performance Bond: in the amount(s) of 10 percent of the Accepted Contract Amount and in the same currency(ies) of the Accepted Contract Amount.</p>
E. Finishing the Contract	
GCC 56.1	<p>The date by which operating and maintenance manuals are required is 14 days before commissioning.</p> <p>The date by which “as built” drawings are required is 14 days after commissioning.</p>
GCC 56.2	The amount to be withheld for failing to produce “as built” drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals by the date required in GCC 58.1 is 5 percent of the contract price.
GCC 57.2 (g)	The maximum number of days is: 100 days
GCC 58.1	The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Procuring Entity’s additional cost for completing the Works, is 10 percent

Tenderers Signed.....this day of.....

FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender. Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tender Information Form on the format below.

FORMAT

1. For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative

- i) Name: *[insert Authorized Representative's name]*
- ii) Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*
- iii) Telephone: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*
- iv) Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

2. Date of transmission: *[email]* on *[date]* (local time)

This Notification is sent by (Name and designation) _____

3. Notification of Intention to Award

- i) Procuring Entity: *[insert the name of the Procuring Entity]*
- ii) Project: *[insert name of project]*
- iii) Contract title: *[insert the name of the contract]*
- iv) Country: *[insert country where ITT is issued]*
- v) ITT No: *[insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

4. Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your tender

Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

a) The successful tenderer

- i) Name of successful Tender

- ii) Address of the successful Tender

- iii) Contract price of the successful Tender Kenya Shillings

(in words
)

b) Other Tenderers

Names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out. For Tenders not evaluated, give one main reason the Tender was unsuccessful.

SNo	Name of Tender	Tender Price as read out	Tender's evaluated price (Note a)	One Reason Why not Evaluated
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

(Note a) State NE if not evaluated

5. How to request a debriefing

- a) DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).
- b) You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (5) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- c) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:
 - i) Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*
 - ii) Title/position: *[insert title/position]*
 - ii) Agency: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]*
 - iii) Email address: *[insert email address]*
- d) If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (3) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (3) Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.
- e) The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.
- f) If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this

case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

6. How to make a complaint

- a) Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, *[insert date]* (local time).
- b) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:
 - i) Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*
 - ii) Title/position: *[insert title/position]*
 - iii) Agency: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]*
 - iv) Email address: *[insert email address]*
- c) At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.
- d) Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website info@ppra.go.ke or complaints@ppra.go.ke.
You should read these documents before preparing and submitting your complaint.
- e) There are four essential requirements:
 - i) You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
 - ii) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
 - iii) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
 - iv) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required to support your complaint.

7. Standstill Period

- i) DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).
- ii) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- iii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in paragraph Section 5 (d) above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature: _____ **Name:** _____

_____ **Title/position:** _____

_____ **Telephone:** _____ **Email:** _____

FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW

FORM FOR REVIEW(r.203(1))

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW BOARD

APPLICATION NO.....OF.....20.....

BETWEEN

.....APPLICANT

AND

.....RESPONDENT (Procuring Entity)

Request for review of the decision of the..... (Name of the Procuring Entity ofdated the...day of20.....in the matter of Tender No.....of20..... for(Tender description).

REQUEST FOR REVIEW

I/We.....,the above named Applicant(s), of address: Physical address.....P. O. Box No..... Tel. No.....Email, hereby request the Public Procurement Administrative Review Board to review the whole/part of the above mentioned decision on the following grounds , namely:

- 1.
- 2.

By this memorandum, the Applicant requests the Board for an order/orders that:

- 1.
- 2.

SIGNED(Applicant) Dated on.....day of/...20.....

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Lodged with the Secretary Public Procurement Administrative Review Board on.....day of20.....

SIGNED

Board Secretary

FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD

[letterhead paper of the Procuring Entity] [date]

To: *[name and address of the Contractor]*

This is to notify you that your Tender dated *[date]* for execution of the *[name of the Contract and identification number, as given in the Contract Data]* for the Accepted Contract Amount *[amount in numbers and words] [name of currency]*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, is hereby accepted by *(name of Procuring Entity)*.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 30 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using, for that purpose, one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section VIII, Contract Forms, of the Tender Document.

Authorized Signature:.....

Name and Title of Signatory:.....

Name of Procuring Entity.....

Attachment: *Contract Agreement*.....

FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made the _____ day of _____, 20____, between

_____ of _____ (hereinafter “the Procuring Entity”), of the one part, and _____ of _____ (hereinafter “the Contractor”), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Procuring Entity desires that the Works known as _____ should be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Tender by the Contractor for the execution and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects therein,

The Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.
 - a) the Letter of Acceptance
 - b) the Letter of Tender
 - c) the addenda Nos _____ (if any)
 - d) the Special Conditions of Contract
 - e) the General Conditions of Contract;
 - f) the Specifications
 - g) the Drawings; and
 - h) the completed Schedules and any other documents forming part of the contract.
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor as specified in this Agreement, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Procuring Entity to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
4. The Procuring Entity hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the Laws of Kenya on the day, month and year specified above.

Signed and sealed by _____ (for the Procuring Entity)

Signed and sealed by _____ (for the Contractor).

FORM NO. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY

[Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ [insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]

Date: _____ [Insert date of issue]

Guarantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]

1. We have been informed that _____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with (name of Procuring Entity) _____ (the Procuring Entity as the Beneficiary), for the execution of _____ (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (in words),¹ such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.
4. This guarantee shall expire, no later than the Day of, 2.....², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.
5. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps].

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currency of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

²Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 11.9. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY

[Option 2– Performance Bond]

[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security – Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action]

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: _____ *[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]* **Date:** _____ *[Insert date of issue].*

PERFORMANCE BOND No.: _____

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. By this Bond _____ as Principal (hereinafter called “the Contractor”) and _____] as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto _____] as Oblige (hereinafter called “the Procuring Entity”) in the amount of _____ for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
2. WHEREAS the Contractor has entered into a written Agreement with the Procuring Entity dated the _____ day of _____, 20, for _____ in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments thereto, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference made part hereof and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract.
3. NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Procuring Entity to be, in default under the Contract, the Procuring Entity having performed the Procuring Entity's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:
 - 1) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
 - 2) obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Procuring Entity for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Procuring Entity and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Procuring Entity and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term “Balance of the Contract Price,” as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Procuring Entity to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Procuring Entity to Contractor; or
 - 3) pay the Procuring Entity the amount required by Procuring Entity to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.
4. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.
5. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the

issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Procuring Entity named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Procuring Entity.

6. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his legal representative, this day _____ of _____ 20 _____.

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of By ___ in the capacity

of In the presence of

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of By ___ in the capacity

of In the presence of

FORM NO. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY

[Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ *[Insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: _____ *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: _____ *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____ (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum _____ (in words) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (in words _____) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:
 - a) has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Works; or
 - b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.
4. A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number _____ at _____.
5. The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Contractor as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on the day of _____, 2nd,³rd, whichever is earlier. Consequently, demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.
6. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months][one year]*, in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency of the advance payment as specified in the Contract.

²Insert the expected expiration date of the Time for Completion. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

FORM NO. 8 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY

[Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ *[Insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

Advance payment guarantee no. *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____ *[insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ *[insert reference number of the contract]* dated _____ with _____ the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____ *[insert name of contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, the Beneficiary retains moneys up to the limit set forth in the Contract ("the Retention Money"), and that when the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued under the Contract and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment, and payment of *[insert the second half of the Retention Money]* is to be made against a Retention Money guarantee.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures]* (*[insert amount in words* _____ *]*)¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without your needing to prove or show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.
4. A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the second half of the Retention Money as referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number _____ at _____ *[insert name and address of Applicant's bank]*.
5. This guarantee shall expire no later than the Day of, 2.....², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.
6. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months]* *[one year]*, in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the second half of the Retention Money.

²Insert a date that is twenty-eight days after the expiry of retention period after the actual completion date of the contract. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

FORM NO. 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM

(Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful tenderer pursuant to Regulation 13 (2A) and 13 (6) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the legal person (tenderer) or arrangements or a natural person on whose behalf a transaction is conducted, and includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person (Tenderer) or arrangement.

Tender Reference No.: _____ [insert
identification no] Name of the Tender Title/Description: _____ [insert name of
the assignment] to: _____ [insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

In response to the requirement in your notification of award dated _____ [insert date of notification of award] to
furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: _____ [select one option as applicable and
delete the options that are not applicable]

I) We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
1.	Full Name		Directly----- ----- % of shares	Directly.....% of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes -----No----	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) Yes -----No----
	National identity card number or Passport number					
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)		Indirectly---- ----- % of shares	Indirectly----- % of voting rights	2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?: Direct..... ...	2. Is this influence or control
	Nationality					
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]					
	Postal address					
	Residential address					

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
	Telephone number					exercised directly or indirectly?
	Email address				Indirect.....	Direct.....
	Occupation or profession					Indirect.....
2.	Full Name		Directly----- ----- % of shares	Directly.....% of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes ----No----	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) Yes ----No----
	National identity card number or Passport number					
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)		Indirectly----- ----- % of shares	Indirectly----- % of voting rights	2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?: Direct..... ...	2. Is this influence or control exercised directly or indirectly? Direct.....
	Nationality(ies)					
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]					
	Postal address					
	Residential address					
	Telephone number					
	Email address				Indirect.....	Indirect.....
	Occupation or profession					
3. e.t .c						

II) Am fully aware that beneficial ownership information above shall be reported to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority together with other details in relation to contract awards and shall be maintained in the Government Portal, published and made publicly available pursuant to Regulation 13(5) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations,

2020.(Notwithstanding this paragraph Personally Identifiable Information in line with the Data Protection Act shall not be published or made public). *Note that Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is defined as any information that can be used to distinguish one person from another and can be used to deanonymize previously anonymous data. This information includes National identity card number or Passport number, Personal Identification Number, Date of birth, Residential address, email address and Telephone number.*

III) In determining who meets the threshold of who a beneficial owner is, the Tenderer must consider a natural person who in relation to the company:

- (a) holds at least ten percent of the issued shares in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (b) exercises at least ten percent of the voting rights in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (c) holds a right, directly or indirectly, to appoint or remove a director of the company; or
- (d) exercises significant influence or control, directly or indirectly, over the company.

IV) What is stated to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Name of the Tenderer:[insert complete name of the Tenderer]_____*

*Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: ** [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]*

Designation of the person signing the Tender: [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

Signature of the person named above: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date this [insert date of signing] day of..... [Insert month], [insert year]

Bidder Official Stamp

SITE VISIT FORM

CONFIRMATION OF SITE VISIT

SITE NAME

DATE/TIME

Name of Tenderer.....

Name, position and signature of the Tenderer's staff visiting the site.

Name:.....

Position.....

Qualification.....

Signature..... Tenderer's Official Stamp.....

Site Visit conducted by Kenya Power Authorized Officer's

Name

Designation

Signature.....

